

# NOAA Technical Report NMFS SSRF-754 <br> Demersal Fish Resources of the Eastern Bering Sea: Spring 1976 

Gary B. Smith and Richard G. Bakkala

March 1982

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) does not approve, recommend or endorse any proprietary product or proprietary material mentioned in this publication. No reference shall be made to NMFS, or to this publication furnished by NMFS, in any advertising or sales promotion which would indicate or imply that NMFS approves, recommends or endorses any proprietary product or proprietary material mentioned herein, or which has as its purpose an intent to cause directly or indirectly the advertised product to be used or purchased because of this NMFS publication.

## CONTENTS

Introduction ..... 1
Purpose ..... 1
Environmental setting ..... 1
Methods ..... 2
Survey approach and rationale ..... 2
1976 survey area ..... 4
Vessels, timing of survey, and fishing gear ..... 5
Standard procedures at stations ..... 6
Sampling ..... 7
Initial handling of the catch ..... 7
Sorting and weighing the catch ..... 7
Subsampling for biological data ..... 7
Age determinations ..... 7
Analytical procedures ..... 8
Standardization of catches ..... 8
Catch per unit of effort ..... 8
Standing stock estimates ..... 9
Population numbers ..... 10
Population size composition ..... 10
Length-weight relationships ..... 11
Age composition and growth ..... 11
Reproductive condition ..... 11
Results ..... 12
Sampling ..... 12
Distribution of temperature ..... 12
General distributions of faunal abundance ..... 15
Sampling biases ..... 15
Overall catches ..... 15
Fish catches ..... 20
Invertebrate catches. ..... 21
Relative importance of individual species ..... 21
Frequency of occurrence ..... 21
Relative abundance ..... 22
Species associations ..... 31
Procedures ..... 31
Results ..... 32
Distribution, abundance, and biological characteristics of principal fish populations ..... 33
Walleye pollock ..... 33
Yellowfin sole ..... 49
Rock sole ..... 55
Flathead sole ..... 62
Pacific cod. ..... 71
Alaska plaice. ..... 82
Greenland turbot ..... 90
Arrowtooth flounder ..... 93
Pacific halibut ..... 101
Longhead dab ..... 104
Other species ..... 106
Discussion ..... 110
Review of survey approach and findings ..... 110
Comparison of results between surveys ..... 112
Walleye pollock ..... 114
Yellowfin sole ..... 116
Rock sole ..... 116
Flathead sole ..... 116
Pacific cod ..... 121
Alaska plaice ..... 121
Other flounders ..... 121
Community structure ..... 128

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) does not approve, recommend or endorse any proprietary product or proprietary material mentioned in this publication. No reference shall be made to NMFS, or to this publication furnished by NMFS, in any advertising or sales promotion which would indicate or imply that NMFS approves, recommends or endorses any proprietary product or proprietary material mentioned herein, or which has as its purpose an intent to cause directly or indirectly the advertised product to be used or purchased because of this NMFS publication.

## CONTENTS

Introduction ..... 1
Purpose ..... 1
Environmental setting ..... 1
Methods ..... 2
Survey approach and rationale ..... 2
1976 survey area ..... 4
Vessels, timing of survey, and fishing gear ..... 5
Standard procedures at stations ..... 6
Sampling ..... 7
Initial handling of the catch ..... 7
Sorting and weighing the catch ..... 7
Subsampling for biological data ..... 7
Age determinations ..... 7
Analytical procedures ..... 8
Standardization of catches ..... 8
Catch per unit of effort ..... 8
Standing stock estimates ..... 9
Population numbers ..... 10
Population size composition ..... 10
Length-weight relationships ..... 11
Age composition and growth ..... 11
Reproductive condition ..... 11
Results ..... 12
Sampling ..... 12
Distribution of temperature ..... 12
General distributions of faunal abundance ..... 15
Sampling biases ..... 15
Overall catches ..... 15
Fish catches ..... 20
Invertebrate catches ..... 21
Relative importance of individual species ..... 21
Frequency of occurrence ..... 21
Relative abundance ..... 22
Species associations ..... 31
Procedures ..... 31
Results ..... 32
Distribution, abundance, and biological characteristics of principal fish populations ..... 33
Walleye pollock ..... 33
Yellowfin sole ..... 49
Rock sole . ..... 55
Flathead sole ..... 62
Pacific cod ..... 71
Alaska plaice ..... 82
Greenland turbot ..... 90
Arrowtooth flounder ..... 93
Pacific halibut ..... 101
Longhead dab ..... 104
Other species ..... 106
Discussion ..... 110
Review of survey approach and findings ..... 110
Comparison of results between surveys ..... 112
Walleye pollock ..... 114
Yellowfin sole ..... 116
Rock sole ..... 116
Flathead sole ..... 116
Pacific cod ..... 121
Alaska plaice ..... 121
Other flounders ..... 121
Community structure ..... 128Acknowledgments128
Literature cited ..... 128
Figures

1. Characteristics of the eastern Bering Sea ..... 2-3
2. Statistical subdivisions of the study area used for the 1975 eastern Bering Sea baseline survey ..... 4
3. Statistical subdivisions of the Bering Sea study area used for the 1976 spring trawl survey ..... 5
4. Bering Sea "otolith" areas used for collection of age data and other individual specimen data during the 1976 spring trawl survey ..... 6
5. Location of successful trawling stations in the Bering Sea during April 1976 ..... 13
6. Location of successful trawling stations in the Bering Sea during May 1976 ..... 13
7. Location of successful trawling stations in the Bering Sea during June 1976 ..... 14
8. Location of successful trawling stations in the Bering Sea during July 1976 ..... 14
9. Location of successful trawling stations in the Bering Sea during August 1976 ..... 15
10. Distribution of water temperatures observed in the Bering Sea during April 1976 ..... 16
11. Distribution of water temperatures observed in the Bering Sea during May 1976 ..... 17
12. Distribution of water temperatures observed in the Bering Sea during June 1976 ..... 18
13. Distribution and relative abundance of total fish and invertebrates during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 19
14. Distribution and relative abundance of total fish during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 23
15. Distribution and relative abundance of flatfish during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 24
16. Distribution and relative abundance of sculpins during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 25
17. Distribution and relative abundance of eelpouts during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 26
18. Distribution and relative abundance of skates during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 27
19. Distribution of catch rates of poachers during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 28
20. Distribution and relative abundance of total invertebrates during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 29
21. Distribution and relative abundance of snails during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 30
22. Recurrent species groups observed in the Bering Sea during the 1976 spring trawl survey and their relationships. ..... 34 ..... 35
Occurrences of recurrent group 1
Occurrences of recurrent group 1
23. Occurrences of recurrent group 2 ..... 36
24. Occurrences of recurrent group 3 ..... 37
25. Occurrences of recurrent group 4 ..... 38
26. Occurrences of recurrent group 5 ..... 39
27. Distribution and relative abundance of walleye pollock during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey . ..... 40
28. Size composition of walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 42-43
29. Relative age composition of walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 44
30. Length-weight observations from walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 46
Von Bertalanffy growth curves for male and female walleye pollock, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey . ..... 47
31. Von Bertalanffy growth curves for walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area ..... 48
32. Length-maturity relationships observed from walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 49
33. Reproductive condition of walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 50
34. Distribution and relative abundance of yellowfin sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, April and May. ..... 51
35. Distribution and relative abundance of yellowfin sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, June and July-August ..... 52
36. Size composition of yellowfin sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 54
37. Relative age composition of yellowfin sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 56
38. Length-weight observations from yellowfin sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 58
39. Von Bertalanffy growth curves for yellowfin sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 59
40. Distribution and relative abundance of rock sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 60
41. Size composition of rock sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 63
42. Relative age composition of rock sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 64
43. Length-weight observations from rock sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey . . ..... 65
44. Von Bertalanffy growth curves for male and female rock sole, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 66
45. Von Bertalanffy growth curves for rock sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area ..... 67
46. Distribution and relative abundance of flathead sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 68
47. Size composition of flathead sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 69
48. Relative age composition of flathead sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey . ..... 72
49. Length-weight observations from flathead sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 73
50. Von Bertalanffy growth curves for male and female flathead sole, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 74
51. Distribution and relative abundance of Pacific cod during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 75
52. Size composition of Pacific cod taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 77
53. Relative age composition of Pacific cod taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 78
54. Length-weight observations from Pacific cod taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 80
55. Von Bertalanffy growth curves for male and female Pacific cod, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 81
56. Distribution and relative abundance of Alaska plaice during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, April and May. ..... 83
57. Distribution and relative abundance of Alaska plaice during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, June and July-August ..... 84
58. Size composition of Alaska plaice taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 85
59. Relative age composition of Alaska plaice taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 87
60. Length-weight observations from Alaska plaice taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey . ..... 88
61. Mean lengths-at-age of Alaska plaice taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 89
62. Distribution and relative abundance of Greenland turbot during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 91
63. Size composition of Greenland turbot taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 92
64. Relative age composition of Greenland turbot taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 95
65. Length-weight observations from Greenland turbot taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 96
66. Von Bertalanffy growth curves for male and female Greenland turbot, all areas, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 97
67. Distribution and relative abundance of arrowtooth flounder during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 98
68. Size composition of arrowtooth flounder taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 99
69. Relative age composition of arrowtooth flounder taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 100
70. Length-weight observations from arrowtooth flounder taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 102
71. Von Bertalanffy growth curves for arrowtooth flounder taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, comparing results of the all ages and selected ages data sets ..... 103
72. Distribution of catch rates of Pacific halibut during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 105
73. Size composition of Pacific halibut taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 106
74. Distribution of catch rates of longhead dab during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey . ..... 107
75. Size composition of longhead dab taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 108
76. Distribution of catch rates of Pacific herring during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 109
77. The annual circuit of migration ..... 111
78. Climatic conditions in the southeastern Bering Sea 1966-77. ..... 111
79. Ice cover observed during spring 1976 compared to long-term (1954-70) extremes ..... 113
80. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of walleye pollock in the Bering Sea, 1975 and 1976 surveys. ..... 115
81. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of yellowfin sole in the Bering Sea, 1975 and April 1976 ..... 117
82. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of yellowfin sole in the Bering Sea, May and June 1976 ..... 118
83. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of rock sole in the Bering Sea, 1975 and 1976 surveys ..... 119
84. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of flathead sole in the Bering Sea, 1975 and 1976 surveys ..... 120
85. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of Pacific cod in the Bering Sea, 1975 and 1976 surveys ..... 122
86. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of Alaska plaice in the Bering Sea, 1975 and April 1976 ..... 123
87. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of Alaska plaice in the Bering Sea, May and June 1976 ..... 124
88. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of Greenland turbot in the Bering Sea, 1975 and 1976 surveys ..... 125
89. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of arrowtooth flounder in the Bering Sea, 1975 and 1976 surveys ..... 126
90. Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of Pacific halibut in the Bering Sea, 1975 and 1976 surveys. ..... 127

## Tables

2. Vessels participating in the 1976 Bering Sea demersal fish survey. ..... 6
3. Fishing gear used during the 1976 Bering Sea demersal fish survey. ..... 6
4. Summary of comparisons of ages determined by two age reading specialists ..... 8
5. Summary of symbols used in the description of analytical procedures ..... 8
6. Fishing power correction factors for the vessels Anna Marie, Pat San Marie, and Oregon relative to Miller Freeman ..... 9
7. The five-point scale for stages of gonad condition applied to walleye pollock during the April-June 1976 Bering Sea survey ..... 11
8. Summary of sampling activities during the 1976 Bering Sea surveys ..... 12
9. Summary of subsampling for processing successful trawl catches during the 1976 Bering Sea surveys ..... 15
10. List of fish collected in the Bering Sea during the 1976 spring trawl survey. ..... 20
11. Summary of average catch per unit fishing effort of major taxonomic groups in the Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey ..... 21
12. Summary of apparent biomasses of major taxonomic groups in the Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey. ..... 22
13. The 20 most common fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of percentage frequency of occurrence ..... 31
14. The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, for all subareas combined ..... 31
15. The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, subarea 1 ..... 31
16. The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, subarea 2 ..... 31
17. The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, subarea 3 ..... 32
18. The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, subarea 4 . ..... 32
19. The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, slope subarea ..... 32
20. List of taxa included in the analysis of species associations, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 33
21. Estimated biomass and population numbers of walleye pollock by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 41
22. Estimated population size of walleye pollock age groups and year classes within survey subareas, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 43
23. Proportions of females in the estimated population of walleye pollock by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 45
24. Length-weight relationships observed for walleye pollock during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-area and between-sex differences ..... 45
25. Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for walleye pollock by sex and otolith area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 46
26. Estimated sexual maturity schedule for eastern Bering Sea walleye pollock, 1976 spring trawl survey. ..... 50
27. Estimated biomass and population numbers of yellowfin sole in the Bering Sea by subarea and for all subareas combined during April, May, and June 1976. ..... 53
28. Estimated population size of yellowfin sole age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey. ..... 55
29. Proportions of females in the apparent yellowfin sole population by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 57
30. Length-weight relationships observed for yellowfin sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-area and between-sex differences ..... 57
31. Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for yellowfin sole by sex, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 59
32. Estimated biomass and population numbers of rock sole by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 61
33. Estimated population size of rock sole age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey ..... 61
34. Proportions of females in the estimated population of rock sole by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 62
35. Length-weight relationships observed for rock sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-area and between-sex differences ..... 62
36. Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for rock sole by sex and otolith area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 66
37. Estimated biomass and population numbers of flathead sole by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey
38. Estimated population size of flathead sole age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey. ..... 70
39. Proportions of females in the estimated population of flathead sole by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 71
40. Length-weight relationships observed for flathead sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-area and between-sex differences ..... 71
41. Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for flathead sole, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 74
42. Estimated biomass and population numbers of Pacific cod by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 76
43. Estimated population size of Pacific cod age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Be- ring Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey ..... 76
44. Proportions of females in the estimated population of Pacific cod by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 79
45. Length-weight relationships observed for Pacific cod during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-area and between-sex differences ..... 79
46. Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for Pacific cod, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 81
47. Estimated biomass and population numbers of Alaska plaice in the Bering Sea by subarea and for all subareas combined during April, May, and June 1976. ..... 82
48. Estimated population size of Alaska plaice age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey. ..... 86
49. Proportions of females in the estimated population of Alaska plaice by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 86
50. Length-weight relationships observed for Alaska plaice during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-sex differences. ..... 90
51. Estimated biomass and population numbers of Greenland turbot by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 90
52. Estimated population size of Greenland turbot age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey ..... 93
53. Proportions of females in the estimated population of Greenland turbot by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 93
54. Length-weight relationships observed for Greenland turbot during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-area and between-sex differences. ..... 94
55. Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for Greenland turbot, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 94
56. Estimated biomass and population numbers of arrowtooth flounder by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 94
57. Estimated population size of arrowtooth flounder age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey ..... 99
58. Proportions of females in the estimated population of arrowtooth flounder by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 101
59. Length-weight relationships observed for arrowtooth flounder during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-sex differences ..... 101
60. Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for arrowtooth flounder, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 104
61. Estimated biomass and population numbers of Pacific halibut by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 104
62. Estimated biomass and population numbers of longhead dab by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey ..... 106
63. Estimates of the biomass of other fish populations, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ..... 110
64. Comparisons of mean catch per unit fishing effort within geographical subdivisions of the 1975 and 1976 study areas in the eastern Bering Sea ..... 114
65. Comparisons between estimates of population biomass obtained from the 1975 and 1976 surveys, and 1975 all- nation eastern Bering Sea commercial catches ..... 114
66. Apparent bathymetric distribution of Greenland turbot abundance within the 1976 Bering Sea slope subarea. . ..... 121
67. Apparent bathymetric distribution of arrowtooth flounder abundance within the 1976 Bering Sea slope subarea ..... 128
68. Apparent bathymetric distribution of Pacific halibut abundance within the 1976 Bering Sea slope subarea ..... 128
focus
plase!

# Demersal Fish Resources of the Eastern Bering Sea: Spring 1976 

GARY B. SMITH and RICHARD G. BAKKALA ${ }^{1}$


#### Abstract

During the spring of 1976,683 otter trawl samples were collected within an area of $337,930 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ in the second of two baseline surveys designed to describe characteristics of Bering Sea demersal fish and shellfish populations.

Climatic conditions during the spring 1976 survey were anomalously cold, affecting both the pattern of trawl sampling and the apparent distributions of fish populations. During April and May, winter pack ice still covered $\mathbf{5 0 - 7 5 \%}$ of the study area. Most demersal fish populations were distributed in deep water along the outer continental shelf where bottom water temperatures were warmest. At least two species populations showed extensive migrations.

A total of 78 fish species distributed among 22 families was recorded during the 1976 survey. The overall apparent mean density of demersal fish was $12.3 \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{km}^{2}$ of which pleuronectids accounted for $67.8 \%$, gadids $\mathbf{1 8 . 8 \%}$, and cottids $8.7 \%$. Specific regions of highest fish densities were the outer continental shelf between St. George and Unimak Islands, directly west of St. Paul Island, and the central shelf area between Cape Newenham and Port Moller.

Comparisons between results of the first (August-October 1975) and second (April-June 1976) surveys were interpreted as representing seasonal extremes. During the survey of August-October 1975, apparently large-scale migratory movements had ended and the demersal fish popuations were in late summer distributional patterns. Geographical ranges were generally broad and many species extended into Bristol Bay. During the survey of April-June 1976, demersal fish populations were apparently sampled during a period of transition from late winter to early summer distributions. Compared to August-October 1975, species ranges were restricted more to deep water, although some populations were initiating migrations across the continental shelf.


## INTRODUCTION

## Purpose

In the summer of 1975 and spring of 1976, the Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center (NWAFC), National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), conducted multivessel surveys of demersal fish and macroinvertebrates of the continental shelf and upper continental slope regions of the eastern Bering Sea. These resource assessment surveys - a part of the NMFS Marine Monitoring, Assessment and Prediction program-were also in response to needs of the Bureau of Land Management to assess the demersal fish stocks of the Bering Sea and their vulnerability to oil development.

Results of the first phase trawl survey, conducted AugustOctober 1975, were summarized in Pereyra et al. (1976²). These included a review of the history of commercial fisheries in the eastern Bering Sea, results from previous research surveys in the region, the 1975 survey results for demersal fish and invertebrates, and summaries of the status of knowledge of commercially important species and their stock conditions.

The present study summarizes results of the second phase of the field studies-the spring 1976 demersal trawl survey. The purpose of this second survey was to describe the distributions of demersal fish and invertebrates at a time when they were expected

[^0]to be near the winter extreme of their seasonal, geographical movements. Maximum ice.cover in the southeastern Bering Sea generally occurs during March and April, with maximum cooling of the water column (Potocsky 1975; McLain and Favorite 1976).

The objectives of this report are

1) To describe the species composition, geographical distributions, and apparent abundance of demersal fish resources of the eastern Bering Sea during the survey period, AprilJune 1976;
2) To describe characteristics of the important demersal fish populations that could be changed by environmental stress (e.g., abundance, size and age composition, growth rates, and body form); and
3) To compare and explain results of the 1975 and 1976 surveys.

## Environmental Setting

The regional setting for the investigations was the eastern Bering Sea between lat. $54^{\circ}-63^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and from long. $180^{\circ}$ eastward to the Alaska coast. The area is a unique subarctic ocean environment because of its recent geological origin (i.e., submergence), partial separation from the Pacific Ocean by the Aleutian Ridge, unusually broad and flat continental shelf, and variable seasonal ice cover (Fig. 1). The area is also distinguished biologically by large marine mammal and seabird populations.

The topography of the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf shows an extremely flat, featureless plain. The width of the continental shelf varies from about 500 km in the southeast to over 800 km in the north, with an average gradient of $0.24 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{km}$. Along the outer edge the continental slope is a steep, rugged, and deeply canyon-scarred 3,200-3,400 m declivity (Sharma 1979).


Figure 1.-Characteristics of the eastern Bering Sea: A) bathymetry (from Sharma 1979); B) water masses and circulation (from Takenouti and Ohtani 1974); C) surface sediments (from Sharma 1979).

Water masses in the eastern Bering Sea appear to result from mixing of shelf and oceanic waters within apparently broad zones of interaction along and over the eastern continental shelf. The present concept of dominant long-term mean water circulation is an extremely slow ( $\simeq 1 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{s}$ ) drift to the northwest approximately parallel to the bathymetry (Coachman 1979 ).

Surface sediments of the eastern continental shelf are primarily sand or silt, although gravel and clay components may be present in some local areas (Sharma 1979).

## METHODS

## Survey Approach and Rationale

For the baseline survey of 1975, the study area was divided into four major statistical subareas, with two subareas ( $3 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~S}$ and

[^1]$4 \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~S}$ ) further subdivided into southern and northern regions (Fig. 2; Pereyra et al. see footnote 2). Trawling stations were arranged in a systematic grid pattern within each subarea. Subdivisions of the survey area and the density of stations within each subarea were based upon 1) the location of potential oil lease sites, 2) prior knowledge of the distribution patterns of principal demersal fish and shellfish species in the study area, and 3) hypotheses that some species may have separate genetically variant southern and northern spawning populations. Sampling density was greatest (one station per $647 \mathrm{~km}^{2}\left(250 \mathrm{mi}^{2}\right)$ ) in subareas 1,2 , and 3 N and S where petroleum development activities may take place and where major concentrations of walleye pollock, Theragra chalcogram$m a$; yellowfin sole, Limanda aspera; king crab, Paralithodes spp.; Tanner crab, Chionoecetes spp.; and other species are located. These subareas also contain spawning and nursery areas for many of the commercially important species. In subarea 4 N and S , where the abundance of adult fish is lower than in subareas 1,2 , and 3 N and S , but which is a nursery area for a number of species, sampling density was reduced to one station per 1,036 $\mathrm{km}^{2}\left(400 \mathrm{mi}^{2}\right)$.



Figure 2.-Statistical subdivisions of the study area used for the 1975 eastern Bering Sea baseline survey.

## 1976 Survey Area

For the demersal trawl survey of 1976, the same subdivisions of the study area, boundary lines, and station densities were used as in the 1975 survey, with the following changes (Fig. 3):

1) A reduction of the northern survey coverage in subdivisions $3 \mathrm{~N}, 4 \mathrm{~N}$, and 4 S , in anticipation that spring ice cover would probably block ship operations above lat. $59^{\circ}-60^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$;
2) Smoothing of the outer boundary lines of subareas 1,2 , and 3 N and S ; and
3) The extension of sampling to a fifth major subarea ("Slope") along the upper continental slope between the $183-457 \mathrm{~m}$ ( $100-250$ fathoms) isobaths.

A summary of the geographical areas surveyed is given in Table 1. The purpose of extending systematic sampling to the upper continental slope was to better define the importance of this area-in terms of changes in species composition and abundance, size, and age distributions-relative to survey areas on the continental shelf (depths $10-183 \mathrm{~m}$ ). The slope subarea was subdivided into northern (3 Slope) and southern (2 Slope) regions (Fig. 3). Samples were to be taken along 29 transects of five sta-
tions each. Transects were located crossing the slope subarea at approximately 14 km intervals, usually oriented as continuations of the diagonal rows of grid stations located on the continental shelf. Along transects, stations were to be distributed at positions with bottom depths of ca. 183, 250, 320, 390, and 457 m .

Other divisions of the survey area, "otolith areas," were used for the collection and analysis of individual specimen information (Fig. 4). Data that were geographically identified by otolith area were: Age determinations derived from field-collected otoliths and scales, length-weight measurements, and length-maturity observations. As explained in Pereyra et al. (see footnote 2), the original purpose for these separate divisions of the survey area for specimen data was to group statistical areas in a manner that would enable testing of differences in age composition, individual growth rates, body form, and reproductive condition between north and south regions. For the 1976 survey, the same distribution of statistical subareas to otolith areas, and boundaries within the reduced survey area, were used as in the 1975 survey, with the following changes:

1) The extension of otolith area B to include subdivision 2 Slope, and otolith area D to include 3 Slope; and
2) The inclusion of subdivision 3 N within otolith area D , rather than otolith area E .


Figure 3.-Statistical subdivisions of the Bering Sea study area used for the 1976 spring trawl survey.

Table 1.-Geographical areas of statistical subdivisions used in the Bering Sea during the 1976 spring trawl survey (See Figure 3).

| Subarea | Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$ | Proportion <br> of total area |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 82,100 | 0.243 |
| 2 | 62,550 | 0.185 |
| 3 Subdivision 3N | 6,550 | 0.019 |
| Subdivision 3S | 73,020 | 0.216 |
| 4 Subdivision 4N | 30,960 | 0.092 |
| Subdivision 4S | 72,350 | 0.214 |
| Slope Subdivision 2 Slope | 7,160 | 0.021 |
| Subdivision 3 Slope | $\underline{3,240}$ | $\underline{0.010}$ |
| Total survey area: | $\mathbf{1 3 3 7 , 9 3 0}$ | 1.000 |

'The ratio of total 1976 survey coverage to 1975 coverage was $\frac{337,930 \mathrm{~km}^{2}}{493,014 \mathrm{~km}^{2}}=0.685$.

## Vessels, Timing of Survey, and Fishing Gear

Vessels participating in the April-June 1976 demersal trawl survey were the same vessels used to conduct the 1975 baseline
survey: the commercial stern trawlers Anna Marie and Pat San Marie as well as the NOAA research vessel Miller Freeman (Table 2). Additional sampling was conducted by the NOAA research vessel Oregon during May-August 1976.

Data from the NMFS Crab-Groundfish Survey (Cruise OR-76-02) conducted by the Oregon were used to complete and supplement the spring 1976 trawl survey. Intercomparisons of fishing power were conducted between Oregon and Pat San Marie, 29 May to 9 June 1976. During the period 11 June to 4 July 1976, the Oregon occupied stations that completed the spring 1976 survey grid; these data were included with those from the other three vessels for all analyses of the spring survey grid station results. Other analyses, by month, used all catch data collected by the Oregon during cruise OR-76-02, combined with all the catch data from the other vessels. In addition, all specimen data collected during the entire Oregon cruise OR-76-02 were combined with the specimen data from the other vessels for overall 1976 analyses.

The fishing gear used by Miller Freeman, Anna Marie, and Pat San Marie were the same as in the 1975 survey (Table 3). The trawl used by the Oregon had footrope and headrope lengths of approximately $85 \%$ those of the gear used by the other vessels.


Figure 4.-Bering Sea "otolith" areas used for collection of age data and other individual specimen data during the 1976 spring trawl survey.

Table 2.-Vessels participating in the 1976 Bering Sea demersal fish survey.

| Vessel | Overall length (m) | Gross tonnage | Horsepower | Survey period |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Start | Finish |
| Miller Freeman | 65.5 | 1,500 | 2,200 | 1 Apr. 1976 | 31 May 1976 |
| Anna Marie | 26.2 | 177 | 665 | 21 Apr. 1976 | 13 June 1976 |
| Pat San Marie | 30.0 | 200 | 765 | 21 Apr. 1976 | 20 June 1976 |
| Oregon | 30.4 | 219 | 600 | 29 May 1976 | 9 Aug. 1976 |

## Standard Procedures at Stations

Station positions were determined by loran-C, with radar also
used as a nearshore navigational aid. Some stations where untrawlable bottom might have been encountered were first surveyed by an echosounder transect to establish the bottom condition and to determine a course that would provide the least variation in bottom depth during the tow. For most stations on the continental shelf where the bottom was known to be generally smooth sand and mud, this precaution was not taken. If the echosounder record indicated rough bottom, the vessel proceeded on to the next station.

The trawl was set so that the intended station position was passed midway through the tow. Actual mean towing speeds for the four vessels were Miller Freeman, 6.3 km/h ( 3.4 kn ); Anna Marie, 5.9

Table 3.-Fishing gear used during the 1976 Bering Sea demersal fish survey.

| Vessel | Headrope length (m) | Footrope length (m) | Mesh sizes |  |  |  | Accessory gear |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Wing and body (mm) | Intermediate (mm) | Cod <br> end (mm) | Cod end liner (mm) | Door ${ }^{\prime}$ <br>  <br> length (m) | Dandy line length (m) |
| Miller Freeman | 25.3 | 34.1 | 102 | 89 | 89 | 32 | $2.1 \times 3.0$ | 65.8 |
| Anna Marie | 25.3 | 34.1 | 102 | 89 | 89 | 32 | $1.8 \times 2.7$ | 49.4 |
| Pat San Marie | 25.3 | 34.1 | 102 | 89 | 89 | 32 | $1.8 \times 2.7$ | 49.4 |
| Oregon | 21.6 | 28.7 | 102 | 89 | 89 | 32 | $1.8 \times 2.7$ | 45.7 |

[^2]km/h (3.2 kn); Pat San Marie, $5.9 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}(3.2 \mathrm{kn})$; and Oregon, $3.7 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}(2.0 \mathrm{kn})$.

The standard duration of tows (on bottom) at all stations was 30 min , with the exception of some $60-\mathrm{min}$ tows taken during the comparative fishing trials between Oregon and Pat San Marie. The timing of each tow was started when the trawl winch brake was set, after having allowed the trawl to settle to the bottom. The end of tow was marked when the trawl winch was started to retrieve the net. Loran-C readings were taken at the start and end of each tow, and the computed distance between these two points was used as the best estimate of actual distance sampled. These distances varied significantly between vessels because of differences in towing speeds. Within the series of trawls taken by each vessel, between-tow variance in distance sampled was caused by varying ocean currents, winds, and bottom friction.

Environmental data collected with each trawl sample were position, mean bottom depth, sea surface temperature, bottom water temperature, and observations of cloud cover. Seawater temperatures were measured by bucket thermometer readings and expendable bathythermograph casts on the Miller Freeman, Anna Marie, and Oregon.

## Sampling

Initial handling of the catch.-The method of processing the catch depended on its size. If the catch was less than approximately $1,150 \mathrm{~kg}$, it was dumped directly onto a sorting table and completely processed. Larger catches were subsampled using the procedures described by Hughes (1976).

When subsampling was required, a deck bin was lined with a retainer net, upon which a subsampling net was placed over approximately one-half of the bin. The total catch or a split of the catch was then brought aboard, weighed with a dynamometer, and released into the deck bin. When the total catch had been weighed and loaded into the bin, the subsampling net was lifted and emptied onto the sorting table. The unused portion of the catch remaining in the deck bin was then quickly returned to the sea by lifting the retainer net.

Sorting and weighing the catch.-After the catch had been transferred to the sorting table, it was sorted by species into wire bushel baskets and tubs. For catches numerically dominated by a single species, sets of two to three baskets were filled at the same time with that species, weighed, and placed on the deck in rows. When a large number of baskets ( $15-25$ ) were required for a single species, only 1 basket was kept from each set of 2-3 baskets, and the others emptied and reused for sorting the remainder of the catch. While the dominant species was being sorted, other species were sorted into single baskets or other containers. The procedure of filling single or sets of baskets was repeated until the entire catch (or subsample) was sorted and weighed. Baskets were placed on deck in order of sorting, so that they could be identified as if they were from the top, middle, or bottom of the trawl sample.

Most organisms occurring in the trawl samples were identified to species, although those that were difficult to reliably identify were grouped by genus or combined within a higher taxonomic level. Catch weights for all taxa were determined by weighing baskets to the nearest 0.5 kg on a 140 kg capacity platform scale. Numbers of individuals were determined by direct count or by expanding the number determined from a weighed subsample.

Subsampling for biological data.-After weighing and counting, the catches of 11 species of principal interest were further processed
for length-frequency and individual specimen data. These species were (in order of priority for data collection)

\author{

1. Walleye pollock, Theragra chalcogramma <br> 2. Yellowfin sole, Limanda aspera <br> 3. Rock sole, Lepidopsetta bilineata <br> 4. Flathead sole, Hippoglossoides elassodon <br> 5. Pacific halibut, Hippoglossus stenolepis <br> 6. Pacific cod, Gadus macrocephalus <br> 7. Sablefish, Anoplopoma fimbria <br> 8. Pacific ocean perch, Sebastes alutus <br> 9. Greenland turbot, Reinhardtius hippoglossoides <br> 10. Arrowtooth flounder, Atheresthes stomias <br> 11. Alaska plaice, Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus.
}

For the collection of length-frequency data, subsamples of $50-200$ individuals were randomly selected from the baskets of as many of the 11 fish species occurring within the trawl catch as time permitted. Species having highest priority were selected and measured first. Individuals within the subsamples were sorted by sex (male, female, undetermined), then the lengths within each sex group were recorded. Fish lengths were measured to the nearest centimeter either as fork lengths (FL), from the tip of the snout (or longest jaw) to the center of the caudal ray fork, or as total length (TL), from the tip of the snout to the longest extension of the caudal fin. The sex of small juvenile fish could not always be determined.

Specimen data (descriptive observations from individual fish) were collected by two sampling approaches. Length-age and length-weight observations were collected with a selection of individuals (samples) stratified by sex and centimeter length-size class. Observations of the reproductive condition of walleye pollock (length-maturity data) were recorded from the same randomly selected individuals used for length-frequency measurements. Each vessel was assigned a list of species and types of specimen data to collect from the different survey areas.

For each species, length-age data were collected by taking 6-10 age (skeletal) structures for each sex-centimeter length-size group, within each assigned otolith area. Saccular otoliths were used for determining the ages of all species except Pacific cod, for which scales were used because they showed clearer annual growth rings. Otoliths were stored in glass vials in $50 \%$ isopropanol. Pacific cod scales were stored dry in small paper envelopes.

Length-weight determinations were made for five individuals within each sex-centimeter length-size group. Whole, freshly caught individual fish were weighed at sea to the nearest gram on a triple-beam balance.

## Age Determinations

Age determinations made as a part of the present study have assumed that rings in otoliths and scales (zonal discontinuities) indicated annual marks. Previous studies have supported the hypothesis that an annual time scale can be fitted to the patterns of skeletal ring formation of walleye pollock (LaLanne $1975^{\circ}$ ) and yellowfin sole (Hatanaka 1968). Although similar analyses have not yet been conducted for other Bering Sea species, zonal discon-

[^3]tinuities were assumed to indicate annual marks. In assigning ages, we allocated a birthday of 1 January for all species.

Ages were determined in the laboratory by counting apparent annulae in the structural pattern of whole otoliths and scales. All age readings were performed by trained specialists at the NWAFC Montlake Laboratory. Otolith rings were counted by viewing whole otoliths, immersed in water, with direct lighting through a binocular microscope at $7-10 \times$ magnification. Scales were prepared using the methods of Kennedy (1970) and rings were counted with the aid of a projection viewer.

To assess the reliability (precision) of age determinations, 789 skeletal structures, collected during the 1976 survey from seven common Bering Sea fish species, were independently analyzed by two of the age reading specialists (Table 4). Ages of young fish were estimated most precisely. The age determinations of old fish were less reliable due to narrowing and crowding of outer rings.

Table 4.-Summary of comparisons of ages determined by two age reading specialists.

|  |  |  | Percentage with <br> perfect agreement <br> in age group |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fish species | Skeletal | Age <br> range <br> $(\mathrm{yr})$ | Number of <br> comparisons | assignment ${ }^{1}$ |
| Walleye | Otoliths ${ }^{2}$ | $1-7$ | 87 | 88 |
| pollock |  | $8-12$ | 84 | 63 |
| Pacific cod | Scales | $2-3$ | 58 | 85 |
|  |  | $4-6$ | 33 | 79 |
| Yellowfin | Otoliths ${ }^{2}$ | $5-12$ | 180 | 93 |
| sole |  | $13-16$ | 9 | 67 |
| Alaska | Otoliths ${ }^{2}$ | $6-12$ | 25 | 76 |
| plaice |  | $13-16$ | 11 | 60 |
| Rock sole | Otoliths ${ }^{2}$ | $3-12$ | 127 | 83 |
|  |  | $13-14$ | 7 | 71 |
| Flathead | Otoliths ${ }^{2}$ | $3-12$ | 53 | 83 |
| sole |  | $13-15$ | 13 | 70 |
| Greenland | Otoliths ${ }^{2}$ | $2-6$ | 66 | 85 |
| turbot |  | $7-11$ | 36 | 75 |

$190 \%$ of all disagreements in age group assignment differed by only 1 yr. Saccular otoliths.

## Analytical Procedures

See Table 5 for definition of symbols.
Standardization of catches.-All trawl catches were standardized to a basic sampling unit, the weight of catch taken per 1.0 km trawling distance, including a scaling of each vessel's fishing performance to that of the Miller Freeman:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{CPUE}_{i j k}=\frac{W_{i j k}}{D_{i j} \cdot F_{v k}}, \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{CPUE}_{i j k}$ is the catch per unit of effort $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km})$ for species $k$ for the $j$ th station in the $i$ th subarea; $W_{i j k}$ is the weight of catch $(\mathrm{kg}), D_{i j}$ is the distance trawled (km) computed from the start and ending loran-C readings at each station, and $F_{v k}$ is the relative fishing power correction factor for vessel $v$ in respect to species $k$.

Fishing power correction factors had previously been determined during the 1975 survey for the Anna Marie and Pat San Marie relative to Miller Freeman (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2). Because of the participation of the Oregon in the 1976 survey, additional comparative fishing trials were conducted in an attempt to intercalibrate the fishing efficiencies of all four vessels. Vessel correction factors used for all subsequent analyses are given in Table 6.

Catch per unit of effort.-Mean CPUE by species and subarea was computed using the mean per unit estimate:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{i k}=\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} \mathrm{CPUE}_{i j k}}{n_{i}}, \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $n_{i}$ is the number of successfully trawled stations in the $i$ th subarea. The variance of this estimate was:

Table 5.-Summary of symbols used in the description of analytical procedures.

| Terms |  | Terms |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | Geographical area ( $\mathrm{km}^{2}$ ) | $p$ | Effective trawl path width (km) |
| B | Population weight (kg) | $q$ | Coefficient of catchability (per km) |
| C | Coefficient of vulnerability (scalar) | $s$ | Number of individuals within a subsample (integer) |
| CPUE | Catch per unit of fishing effort ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ ) | $t$ | Age (yr) |
| D | Computed distance trawled (km) | $t$ 。 | Hypothetical age of zero length (yr) |
| $F$ | Relative fishing power correction factor (scalar) | $w$ | Individual weight (kg) |
| K | Growth completion rate (per yr) | Subscripts |  |
| $L$ | Number of length categories (integer) | $i$ | Statistical subarea |
| $L_{\infty}$ | Mean asymptotic length (cm) | $j$ | Station |
| $N$ | Number of individuals within catch (integer) | $k$ | Species |
| P | Population number (integer) | $l$ | Individual length class |
| S | Number of individuals within a standard | m | Sex class |
|  | sampling unit (no./km) | $T$ | Total survey area ( = all statistical subareas |
| VAR | Statistical variance |  | combined) |
| W | Observed catch weight (kg) | $v$ | Vessel |
| $a$ | Coefficient of length-weight relationship ( $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) | Symbols |  |
| $b$ | Exponent of length-weight relationship (dimensionless) | - | (Over a term) A mean value (Over a term) An estimated value |
| $n$ | Number of samples (integer) | $\sum$ |  |
| $n_{e}$ | Number of effective degrees of freedom (dimensionless) | $\Sigma$ | Summation |

Table 6.-Fishing power correction factors for the vessels Anna Marie, Pat San Marie, and Oregon relative to Miller Freeman.

| $\quad$Anna <br> Species | Pat San <br> Marie | Oregon |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Walleye <br> pollock <br> $(<20 \mathrm{~cm})$ | 0.52 | 0.34 | 0.21 |
| Walleye <br> pollock <br> $(\geq 20 \mathrm{~cm})$ | 0.79 | 0.61 | 0.63 |
| All pollock | 0.75 | 0.57 | 0.35 |
| Rock sole <br> Snow <br> $\quad$ (Tanner) crab | 0.65 | 0.76 | 1.21 |
| King Crab | 0.66 | 0.70 | 2.53 |

${ }^{\prime}$ For all other species, the fishing power correction factor for each vessel was assumed equal to 1.00 .

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{VAR} \overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{i k}=\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}}\left(\mathrm{CPUE}_{i j k}-\overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{i k}\right)^{2}}{n_{i}\left(n_{i}-1\right)} . \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

The overall mean CPUE for the entire survey area $\left(\overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{T k}\right)$ was determined as the sum of the weighted mean CPUE values of the individual subareas:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{T k}=\frac{\sum_{i}\left(\overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{i k} \cdot A_{i}\right)}{A_{T}}, \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $A_{i}$ is the area of the $i$ th subarea and $A_{T}$ is the total area of all subareas combined.

The variance of this estimate was determined as the weighted sum of the individual variances of each subarea:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{VAR} \overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{T k}=\sum_{i}\left[\left(\frac{A_{i}}{A_{T}}\right)^{2} \cdot \operatorname{VAR} \overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{i k}\right] . \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Standing stock estimates.-Estimates of population weight (biomass) were made using the methods described by Alverson and Pereyra (1969) that relate CPUE and stock density within an area surveyed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{B}_{i k}=\overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{i k} / q_{k}, \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{B}_{i k}$ is the estimated standing stock weight $(\mathrm{kg})$ of the $k$ th species in the $i$ th subarea, and $q_{k}$ is a coefficient of catchability. This coefficient, relating the capture efficiency of the sampling gear and sampling unit size, is defined:

$$
\begin{equation*}
q_{k}=C_{k}\left(\bar{p} / A_{i}\right) \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{k}$ is a proportionality coefficient describing the vulnerability of individuals of species $k$ to be caught and retained,
and $\bar{p}$ is the average effective path width swept. The ratio $\bar{p} / A_{i}$ relates the size of individual sampling units ( 1.0 km in length) to the size of each survey subarea.
The coefficient of vulnerability ( $C$ ) can be considered to consist of two components: 1) $C_{h}$, the efficiency of the gear to capture fish within the path of the trawl's cross-sectional mouth area; and 2) $C_{u}$, the proportion of the target fish population distributed in the water column within the trawl's vertical sampling path. Although the specific vulnerabilities of Bering Sea'demersal fish to the sampling gear and methods used in the present study have not been well evaluated, all analyses of this study have assumed $100 \%$ capture efficiency $(C=1.00)$.

The average effective horizontal spread $(\bar{p})$ of the modified eastern trawl used by the reference vessel Miller Freeman was estimated by diving observations to be 0.017 km (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2). Other studies of eastern trawl performance have estimated the vertical opening to average approximately 2.3 m , with a range of $1.9-2.7 \mathrm{~m}$ (Wathne 1977).
The biomass of species $k$ within subarea $i$ was then estimated by the expansion:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{B}_{i k}=\left(\frac{A_{i}}{\bar{p}}\right) \cdot \overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{i k} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

having a variance of

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{VAR} \widehat{B}_{i k}=\left(\frac{A_{i}}{\bar{p}}\right) \cdot \operatorname{VAR} \overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{i k} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Confidence intervals for biomass estimates were computed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{B}_{i k} \pm t_{\left(\alpha, n_{e}\right)} \sqrt{\operatorname{VAR} \hat{B}_{i k}} \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the number of effective degrees of freedom $\left(n_{e}\right)$ was determined according to Cochran (1977), equation 5.16:

$$
\begin{equation*}
n_{e}=\frac{\left(\sum_{i=1} f_{i} \cdot \operatorname{VAR~CPUE}_{i j k}\right)^{2}}{\sum_{i=1} \frac{f_{i}^{2} \cdot\left(\operatorname{VAR~CPUE}_{i j k}\right)^{2}}{n-1}} \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
f=\frac{N_{i}\left(N_{i}-n_{i}\right)}{n_{i}} \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

$N_{i}$ equals the total number of sampling units in the $i$ th subarea [ $=$ $A_{i} /(\bar{p} \cdot 1.0 \mathrm{~km})$ ], and $n_{i}$ equals the number of stations in subarea $i$. The biomass estimate for a given species or taxonomic group and its variance for the total survey area were obtained by summing the subarea biomasses and variances, respectively:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{B}_{T k}=\sum_{i=1} \widehat{B}_{i k} \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
\operatorname{VAR} \hat{B}_{T k} & =\sum_{i=1} \operatorname{VAR} \hat{B}_{i k} \\
& =\sum_{i=1}\left[\left(\frac{A_{i}}{\bar{p}}\right)^{2} \cdot \operatorname{VAR} \overline{\mathrm{CPUE}}_{i k}\right] \tag{14}
\end{align*}
$$

Population numbers. - Because the numbers of fish caught during each trawl were not always recorded, estimates of the number of individuals within each subarea were usually obtained by dividing the estimated popuation weight by the mean weight per individual:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{P}_{i k}=\frac{\hat{B}_{i k}}{\bar{w}_{i k}} \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{P}_{i k}$ is the estimated number of individuals of species $k$ in subarea $i$ available to the sampling gear. Depending on the availability of data for each species and subarea, the mean weight per individual ( $\bar{w}_{i k}$ ) was computed by either of two methods.

Method 1. Where length-frequency data were available from most stations ( $>50 \%$ of total) and the relationship between the length and weight of individuals ( $w=a \cdot 1^{b}$ ) within each subarea had been determined, then mean weight at each station with length-frequency data was computed:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{w}_{i j k}=\frac{\sum_{l=1}^{L_{i j k}} s_{i j k l} \cdot w_{i k l}}{\sum_{l=1}^{L_{i j k}} s_{i j k l}} \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $s_{i j k l}$ is the number of individuals of species $k$ of length $l$ within each length-frequency subsample, $w_{i k l}$ is the calculated weight (from the length-weight relationship) of individuals of length $l$, and $L$ is the number of size categories recorded. The number of individuals caught per standard sampling unit ( 1.0 km ) at each station with length-frequency data was then estimated as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{S}_{i j k}=\frac{\mathrm{CPUE}_{i j k}}{\bar{w}_{i j k}} . \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

The overall mean weight per individual within each subarea was then calculated:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{w}_{i k}=\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} \mathrm{CPUE}_{i j k}}{\sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} \hat{S}_{i j k}} \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $n_{i}$ indicates the number of stations in subarea $i$ with lengthfrequency data available for species $k$.

Method 2. Where length-frequency data and/or lengthweight relationships were not available, the overail mean weight per individual within each subarea was calculated from stations at which the number of individuals had been reliably determined:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{w}_{i k}=\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} W_{i j k}}{\sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} N_{i j k}} \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $W$ indicates observed catch weight, $N$ is the number of individuals within each catch, and $n_{i}$ is the number of stations with determinations of numbers of individuals.

With both methods, estimates of population numbers for the entire survey area were the sum of the population estimates for the individual subareas.

Population size composition.-For species for which lengthfrequency data had been collected, estimates of the numbers of individuals (available to the trawl) of each sex within 1 cm size classes were made by proportioning the total population estimate for each subarea by the overall fraction of each size class within all length-frequency observations.

At each station with accompanying length-frequency data, the number of individuals (samples) within each sex and centimeter size class was estimated by expanding the length-frequency subsample to the total catch (per standard sampling unit):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{S}_{i j k l m}=s_{i j k l m} \cdot \frac{\hat{S}_{i j k}}{\sum_{m=1}^{3} \sum_{l=1}^{L} s_{i j k l m}} \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $s_{i j k l m}$ is the number of individuals within the lengthfrequency subsample of species $k$ at the $j$ th station of subarea $i$ for iength $l$ and sex $m$, and $L$ is the number of size classes represented.

The number of individuals (population) within sex and centimeter size classes for each statistical subarea was then estimated:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{P}_{i k l m}=\hat{P}_{i k} \cdot \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_{i}} \hat{S}_{i j k l m}}{\sum_{j=1}^{n_{i}} \sum_{l=1}^{L} \overline{\hat{S}}_{i j k l m}}, \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\widehat{P}_{i k}$ was determined from Equation (15), and $n_{i}$ indicates the number of length-frequency samples.

The overall size composition of populations within the total survey area was determined by summing the estimated numbers
for each sex and centimeter size class over all possible statistical subareas.

Length-weight relationships. - Determinations of lengthweight relationships were made to enable estimates of population numbers using Method 1 (Equations (15)-(18)), and to compare the body form and condition (weight-at-length) of individuals between sexes and geographical areas.

The basic relationship between the length and weight of individuals of fish species $k$ can be described by the power function (Ricker 1975):

$$
\begin{gather*}
\text { weight }=a \cdot(\text { length })^{b} \text {, or }  \tag{22}\\
\log (\text { weight })=\log (a)+b[\log (\text { length })] . \tag{23}
\end{gather*}
$$

Length and weight data for each species were pooled in different combinations (cases) of otolith areas (geographical areas of collection) and sex. For each case, the length ( cm ) and weight $(\mathrm{g})$ data were first transformed by taking logarithms (base 10). The data were then fitted to a straight line (Equation (23)) by a regression of " $\log ($ weight $)$ " on " $\log ($ length )," and the values of $a$ and $b$ were determined. The least squares method of linear regression was used (Dixon and Massey 1969).

Analysis of covariance was used to evaluate the extent of differences between the length-weight relationships shown by data within the different test cases. The question asked by this analysis was, "For each fish species, did the relationship between length and weight significantly vary between sexes and between different geographical areas of the Bering Sea?"

The purpose of analysis of covariance was to 1) test whether one regression line could be used for each pooling of observations (case), if the slopes (b) of the regression lines within individual data sets were the same, and 2 ) test if the individual data set had common adjusted mean values (Dixon and Massey 1969).

Analyses of covariance were performed on the same logarithmictransformed length and weight data as used in the linear regression analyses.

Age composition and growth.-The age-frequency distributions of populations vulnerable to the trawl were estimated by proportioning the computed population length-frequency distributions to ages using age-length keys (Ricker 1975). For each case, length-age data were selected by species, sex, and area of collection (otolith area, Fig. 4) to construct a rectangular array (agelength key) of the number of observations at each age (column) and length (row). The estimated number of individuals within the population at each length ( $\hat{P}_{i k l m}$ of Equation (21)) was then proportioned to age groups (years) based upon the percentage of each age, among fish of the same length (i.e., row), within the array of actual length-age observations.

The selection of data for age-length keys was based on two principal considerations: 1) Data were selected for the same, or closely neighboring, geographical area as that of the lengthfrequency distribution; and 2 ) data were pooled between areas, when necessary, to provide adequate representation of length classes.

The proportion of females was determined for each age group following the estimations of age-frequency distributions.
Population growth characteristics were described by comparing the mean lengths of age groups within the expanded length-
age array consisting of the estimated number of individuals in the population (vulnerable to the trawl) at each length and age. For each pooling of data by species, sex, and geographical area, a decaying exponential growth curve (von Bertalanffy 1938) was fitted to the vector of mean-lengths-at-age:

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{t}=L_{\infty}\left(1-e^{-K\left(\mathrm{t}-\mathrm{t}_{0}\right)}\right), \tag{24}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $l_{t}$ is the length (cm) of individuals at time $t$ (year). $L_{\infty}$ is a mean asymptotic length $(\mathrm{cm}), K$ is a constant describing growth completion rate (per year), and $t_{0}$ is the hypothetical age (year) of zero length. The method of Fabens (1965) was used for the mathematical fitting of each growth curve, involving an iterative least squares approximation of $K$ and $L_{\infty}$.
Two von Bertalanffy growth curves were fitted to each set of data. The first curve was fitted using the complete and unaltered vector of mean-lengths-at-age of all age groups represented within the data set. The second curve was fitted to an adjusted vector from which mean-lengths-at-age based upon $<10$ length-age determinations were excluded, and an artificial data point $(0,0)$ was added. In nearly all cases, the second curve fitting to the adjusted data resulted in a substantial reduction of the mean square deviation of sample points from the regression line in the approximation of $K$ and $L_{\infty}$, and was considered the "best" description of growth characteristics.

Reproductive condition.-The reproductive condition of the population of walleye pollock within the survey area (and vulnerable to the trawl) was assessed using the same computational procedures as the estimation of age-frequency distributions. Observations of gonad condition were made on individuals collected as subsamples of the length-frequency samples within otolith areas A, B, and D (Fig. 4). The reproductive condition (maturity stage) of each individual was coded on a scale of 1 to 5 (Table 7) based upon the visual appearance of the gonads (Holden and Raitt 1974). For each sex, the length-maturity observations were then organized into a rectangular array (length-maturity key) of the numbers of observations at each length (rows) and stage of gonad condition (column). The estimated number of individuals within the population at each length ( $\hat{P}_{i k l m}$ of Equation (21)) was then proportioned to stages of reproductive condition based upon the percentage of each stage, among fish of the same length (i.e., row), within the array of actual length-maturity observations.

Table 7.-The five-point scale for stages of gonad condition applied to walleye pollock during the April-June 1976 Bering Sea survey.

| Code | Gonad <br> condition | Immature |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Sexual organs very small, situated close to <br> vertebral column; ovaries pink or translu- <br> cent; testes translucent with slight leafing. <br> Ovaries small to about one-half length of ven- <br> tral cavity; transparent and/or opaque ova <br> visible to naked eye; testes with increased <br> leafing and swelling. |  |
| 3 | Developing | Roe and milt run under slight pressure. <br> Ovaries and testes flaccid and empty; ovaries <br> may contain remnants of disintegrating <br> ova; testes bloodshot. |
| 5 | Spent | Adults with gonads firm, shaped, and empty. |

## RESULTS

## Sampling

A total of 683 trawls was taken during the 5 mo of combined surveys (Table 8); 497 trawls were taken by the Miller Freeman, Anna Marie, and Pat San Marie during April-June; 186 trawls were taken by the Oregon for the 1976 Crab-Groundfish Survey during May-August. Of the total 683 trawls, 19 were unsuccessful.

Sampling activities were significantly influenced by the extreme southerly distribution of sea ice in the eastern Bering Sea during the winter of 1975-76. Pack ice limits during April-June 1976 were at an extreme southern latitude compared to positions of the pack edge in the same months, 1954-70 (Potocsky 1975). Late pack ice breakup during spring 1976 also caused some delay in survey coverage.

During April 1976 pack ice extended south to approximately lat. $56^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, enclosing the Pribilof Islands and Port Moller. Trawling during April was restricted to stations north and northwest of Unimak Island in deep water (Fig. 5). During May-June, the areas of sampling progressed north and northeast, following the open water exposed by pack ice recession (Fig. 6, 7). Subsequent sampling during July-August was conducted along the outer continental shelf north of Unimak Island to complete the CrabGroundfish Survey (Fig. 8, 9).

The 664 successful trawls were assigned to three categories: 1) 435 grid stations that satisfied requirements for even spacing of sampling locations within subareas, to be used for estimates of population abundance; 2) 44 additional stations that were taken at opportunities independent of the station grid, to supplement the grid stations for distributional analyses; and 3) 185 other trawls that included Crab-Groundfish Survey stations and 60 comparative trawls used only for vessel intercalibration and specimen data collections.

Catches during the spring survey were usually $<3,300$ $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{trawl}$, but on a few occasions when large concentrations of yellowfin sole were encountered they ranged from 5,300 to 23,000 $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{trawl}$. Of the 664 successful hauls taken by the four vessels, only $177(17.6 \%)$ were subsampled rather than completely processed (Table 9).

All subdivisions of the study area were sampled in the planned station pattern, with the following exception: Because of rough
bottom encountered in the slope subareas, particularly in subdivision 3 Slope, only 14 of the 29 intended station transects were completed. A total of 51 successful trawls were taken in the slope subareas.

## Distribution of Temperature

Because sea surface and bottom water temperature distributions changed relatively rapidly during spring warming, it was necessary to summarize the temperature data by individual months. Unfortunately, temperature measurements were not taken at each trawling station, and the percentage of stations with temperature data (compared to the total number of trawls taken during each month) were April, $65 \%$; May, $40 \%$; and June, $55 \%$. Within each month, the geographical areas for which temperature data had been collected were, in some regions, extremely disjunct.

During April, surface temperatures in the area surveyed (Fig. 10) ranged from $-1.1^{\circ}$ to $+3.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, with a gradient of progressively decreasing temperature from the outer to inner continental shelf. Subzero surface temperatures prevailed to the east and northeast near the pack ice edge, extending as far south as lat. $55^{\circ} 10^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$. Bottom water temperatures ranged from $-0.5^{\circ}$ to $+5.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and also showed progressive cooling towards the inner shelf. Relatively warm bottom water $\left(+3.0^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.+5.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ occurred in the southern region of the study area between water depths of ca. 130-360 m.

In May, as the survey progressed north and northeast following recession of the pack ice, relatively cold $\left(-1.7^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.+2.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ surface and bottom water occurred throughout all of the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf inside of approximately the 120 m isobath (Fig. 11). Surface temperatures ranged from $-1.4^{\circ}$ to $+4.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Bottom water temperatures ranged from $-1.7^{\circ}$ to $+6.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. As in April, warmest water temperatures were found along the outer edge of the continental shelf.

By June, both surface and bottom water had warmed in the inner Bristol Bay shallows east of long. $162^{\circ}-164^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ (Fig. 12). Overall, surface temperatures ranged from $0.0^{\circ}$ to $+6.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, with a broad region of relatively warm water $\left(+3^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.+6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ in central Bristol Bay. Bottom water temperatures were also warmest $\left(+2^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.+5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ along the north shore of Bristol Bay, progressively cooling towards apparently residual cold $\left(-1.2^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.-0.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ water remaining in the central shelf region.

Table 8.-Summary of sampling activities during the 1976 Bering Sea surveys.

| Survey | Months | Trawls included ${ }^{1}$ in spring 1976 station pattern |  | Other trawls ${ }^{2}$ | Additional unsuccessful trawls | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1976 spring trawl survey | April | 112 | (106) | 6 | 7 | 125 |
| Anna Marie, and Pat | May | 231 | (195) | 17 | 9 | 257 |
| San Marie) | June | 93 | (91) | 20 | 2 | 115 |
| Subtotal |  | 436 | (392) | 43 | 18 | 497 |
| 1976 crab-groundfish |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| survey | May | 0 | ( 0) | 14 | 0 | 14 |
| (Vessel Oregon) | June | 30 | ( 30 ) | 47 | 0 | 77 |
|  | July | 13 | ( 13) | 48 | 1 | 62 |
|  | August | 0 | $(0)$ | 33 | 0 | 33 |
| Subtotal |  | 43 | (43) | 142 | 1 | 186 |
| Total |  | 479 | (435) | 185 | 19 | 683 |

'Numbers without parentheses indicate total number of trawls. Numbers in parentheses indicate the subset of grid stations used for biomass and population analyses. ${ }^{2}$ Includes 60 comparative trawls between Oregon and Pat San Marie.


Figure 5.-Location of successful trawling stations in the Bering Sea during April 1976.


Figure 6.-Location of successful trawling stations in the Bering Sea during May 1976.


Figure 7.-Location of successful trawling stations in the Bering Sea during June 1976.


Figure 8.-Location of successful trawling stations in the Bering Sea during July 1976.


Figure 9.-Location of successful trawling stations in the Bering Sea during August 1976.

Table 9.-Summary of subsampling for processing successful trawl catches during the 1976 Bering Sea surveys.

| Percentage of catch <br> processed | Number of <br> trawl samples | Cumulative proportion <br> of total number |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 | 547 | 0.824 |
| $90-99$ | 0 | 0.824 |
| $80-89$ | 0 | 0.824 |
| $70-79$ | 0 | 0.824 |
| $60-69$ | 5 | 0.831 |
| $50-59$ | 8 | 0.843 |
| $40-49$ | 19 | 0.872 |
| $30-39$ | 25 | 0.910 |
| $20-29$ | 28 | 0.952 |
| $10-19$ | 24 | 0.988 |
| $<10$ | 8 | 1.000 |
| Total | 664 | 1.000 |

## General Distributions of Faunal Abundance

Sampling biases.-Two approaches have been used to describe the distributions and abundances of species during the 1976 spring trawl survey. For most summaries of the data, an assumption has been made that the target populations maintained stationary geographical distributions throughout the 3-mo duration of the survey. However, because some species populations were apparently undergoing relatively rapid, long-distance ( $100-300 \mathrm{~km}$ ) migrations between different regions of the study area, other summaries of the data are presented by individual months.

Measures of abundance during the survey were apparently affected by two major sources of error: The progression of the
survey following the dispersal of some populations from deep to shallow waters (particularly yellowfin sole and Alaska plaice), with repeated sampling of high fish densities; and possible seasonal variations in the vulnerability of some populations (most notably walleye pollock) to the trawl.

The effects of migration apparently influenced substantial overestimates of true population (primarily flounder) abundance within the study area. These biases were caused by exceptionally high flounder densities following the recession of the pack ice edge into Bristol Bay during April-May. Although estimates of yellowfin sole and Alaska plaice abundance were apparently most severely biased, the overall estimates for other migrating fish species may also have been affected.

Seasonally varying vulnerability to the trawl may have caused substantial underestimates of true walleye pollock abundance within the survey area. In particular, changes in the vertical distribution of walleye pollock within the water column may have caused a varying (but perhaps sometimes large) proportion to be missed by the bottom trawl. Spring spawning behavior of walleye pollock is reported to include schooling of large individuals high in the water column (Serobaba 1974).

Overall catches.-A total of 78 fish species distributed among 22 families was recorded from the 435 trawl samples used for population analyses (Table 10). In general, overall trawl catch rates were highest north and northeast of Unimak Island, along the Alaska Peninsula, and east of the Pribilof Islands (Fig. 13). The overall observed abundance of major taxonomic groups are summarized in Table 11 and expanded to apparent biomasses in Table 12. Fish accounted for approximately $73 \%$ of the mean total catch, and invertebrates $27 \%$.


Figure 10.-Distribution of water temperatures observed in the Bering Sea during April 1976: A) sea surface; B) bottom.


Figure 11.-Distribution of water temperatures observed in the Bering Sea during May 1976: A) sea surfacr; B) bottom.


Figure 12.-Distribution of water temperatures observed in the Bering Sea during June 1976: A) sea surface; B) bottom.


Figure 13.-Distribution and relative abundance of total fish and invertebrates during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).

Table 10.-List of fish collected in the Bering Sea during the 1976 spring trawl survey ${ }^{1}$.

| Taxon | Common name | Taxon | Common name |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Petromyzontidae |  | Malacocottus kincaidi | Blackfin sculpin |
| Lampetra spp. | 'Lamprey | Melletes papilio ${ }^{2}$ | Butterfly sculpin |
| Squalidae |  | Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus | Great sculpin |
| Squalus acanthias | Spiny dogfish | M. scorpius ${ }^{\text {3 }}$ | Shorthorn sculpin |
| Rajidae |  | Triglops macellus ${ }^{3}$ | Roughspine sculpin |
| Raja spp. | Skate | T. pingeli | Ribbed sculpin |
| Clupeidae |  | T. scepticus | Spectacled triglops |
| Clupea harengus pallasi | Pacific herring | Agonidae |  |
| Salmonidae |  | Agonus acipenserinus ${ }^{2}$ | Sturgeon poacher |
| Oncorhynchus tshawytscha | Chinook salmon | Anoplagonus inermis | Smooth alligatorfish |
| Osmeridae |  | Bathyagonus nigripinnis | Blackfin poacher |
| Mallotus villosus | Capelin | Pallasina barbata ${ }^{3}$ | Tubenose poacher |
| Osmerus mordax ${ }^{2}$ | Rainbow smelt | Sarritor frenatus | Sawback poacher |
| Thaleichthys pacificus | Eulachon | Cyclopteridae |  |
| Gadidae |  | Aptocyclus ventricosus | Smooth lumpsucker |
| Boreogadus saida | Arctic cod | Careproctus abbreviatus ${ }^{3}$ | Snailfish |
| Eleginus gracilis | Saffron cod | C. gilberti ${ }^{3}$ | Smalldisk snailfish |
| Gadus macrocephalus ${ }^{2}$ | Pacific cod | C. melanurus | Blacktail snailfish |
| Theragra chalcogramma | Walleye pollock | C. rastrinus | Pink snailfish |
| Zoarcidae |  | Eumicrotremus orbis | Pacific spiny lumpsucker |
| Lycodapus parviceps ${ }^{3}$ | Eelpout | Liparis dennyi ${ }^{3}$ | Marbled snailfish |
| Lycodes brevipes | Shortfin eelpout | Trichodontidae |  |
| L. diapterus | Black eelpout | Trichodon trichodon | Pacific sandfish |
| L. palearis | Wattled eelpout | Bathymasteridae |  |
| L. polaris ${ }^{3}$ | Canadian eelpout | Bathymaster signatus | Searcher |
| L. turneri ${ }^{3}$ | Polar eelpout | Anarhichadidae |  |
| Macrouridae |  | Anarhichas orientalis ${ }^{3}$ | Bering wolffish |
| Coryphaenoides spp. | Rattail | Anarrhichthys ocellatus | Wolf-eel |
| Scorpaenidae |  | Stichaeidae |  |
| Sebastes aleutianus | Rougheye rockfish | Leptoclinus maculatus ${ }^{3}$ | Daubed shanny |
| S. alutus | Pacific ocean perch | Lumpenus sagitta | Snake prickleback |
| Sebastolobus alascanus | Shortspine thornyhead | Cryptacanthodidae |  |
| Hexagrammidae |  | Delolepis gigantea, ${ }^{2,3}$ | Giant wrymouth |
| Hexagrammos stelleri | Whitespotted greenling | Ammodytidae |  |
| Pleurogrammus monopterygius | Atka mackerel | Ammodytes hexapterus | Pacific sand lance |
| Anoplopomatidae |  | Pleuronectidae |  |
| Anoplopoma fimbria | Sablefish | Atheresthes stomias | Arrowtooth flounder |
| Cottidae |  | Glyptocephalus zachirus | Rex sole |
| Blepsias bilobus | Crested sculpin | Hippoglossoides elassodon | Flathead sole |
| Dasycottus setiger | Spinyhead sculpin | H. robustus | Bering flounder |
| Gymnocanthus galeatus | Armorhead sculpin | Hippoglossus stenolepis | Pacific halibut |
| G. pistilliger | Threaded sculpin | Lepidopsetta bilineata | Rock sole |
| G. triscuspis ${ }^{3}$ | Arctic staghorn sculpin | Limanda aspera | Yellowfin sole |
| Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus | Red Irish lord | L. proboscidea | Longhead dab |
| H. jordani | Yellow Irish lord | Microstomus pacificus | Dover sole |
| Hemitripterus bolini ${ }^{2}$ | Bigmouth sculpin | Platichthys stellatus | Starry flounder |
| Icelus scutiger ${ }^{3}$ | Sculpin | Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus | Alaska plaice |
| I. spiniger | Thorny sculpin | Reinhardtius hippoglossoides | Greenland turbot* |

'Nomenclature from Quast and Hall (1972), unless otherwise noted.
${ }^{2}$ Nomenclature from Bailey (1970).
${ }^{3}$ Uncertain identification.
'Market name.

Fish catches.-During April and May, extremely high catch rates of fish (primarily yellowfin sole, up to $6,803 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled) were taken along the edge of the receding pack ice north and northeast of Unimak Island (Fig. 14). Relatively high catch rates of walleye pollock and Pacific cod were also observed along the outer edge of the continental shelf and slope.

Gadidae (codfish).-Gadids were represented by four species, of which walleye pollock and Pacific cod accounted for $86.8 \%$ and $13.1 \%$ of the overall total gadid catch. Arctic cod, Boreogadus saida, and saffron cod, Eleginus gracilis, were also taken in northern regions of the study area. Both walleye pollock and Pacific cod showed broad distributional patterns, with
highest catch rates occurring along the outer continental shelf and slope.

Pleuronectidae (flatfish).-Twelve pleuronectid species were taken during the survey, accounting for $49.3 \%$ of the overall mean total catch (by weight, Table 11). Yellowfin sole and Alaska plaice were most abundant, with high concentrations apparently following the recession of pack ice along the Alaska Peninsula into Bristol Bay (Fig. 15). Rock sole and flathead sole were moderately abundant along the outer continental shelf.

Cottidae (sculpins).-Cottids were observed to be diverse and relatively abundant during the survey, with 17 species being ten-

Table 11.-Summary of average catch per unit fishing effort of major taxonomic groups in the Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey. ${ }^{1}$

| Taxa | Mean CPUE <br> for total survey area (kg/km) | Proportion of total catch | Mean CPUE by subarea (kg/ km$)^{2}$ |  |  |  |  | Proportion of total catch by subarea ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Slope | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Slope |
| Gadidae | (39.16) | 0.137 | 3.0 | (136.7) | (41.1) | 1.3 | (99.4) | 0.007 | 0.305 | 0.277 | 0.006 | 0.445 |
| Pleuronectidae | (141.41) | 0.493 | (283.7) | (205.2) | 34.2 | (79.6) | 68.0 | 0.687 | 0.458 | 0.230 | 0.396 | 0.304 |
| Cottidae | 18.12 | 0.063 | 27.4 | 22.3 | 6.2 | 18.8 | 4.0 | 0.066 | 0.050 | 0.042 | 0.094 | 0.018 |
| Zoarcidae | 1.90 | 0.007 | 0.1 | 3.3 | 4.7 | 0.4 | 1.2 | $<0.001$ | 0.007 | 0.032 | 0.002 | 0.005 |
| Rajidae | 1.31 | 0.005 | - | 2.5 | 1.8 | tr | 13.6 | - | 0.006 | 0.012 | < 0.001 | 0.061 |
| Agonidae | 3.01 | 0.011 | 5.5 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 3.6 | 0.1 | 0.013 | 0.006 | 0.003 | 0.018 | $<0.001$ |
| Other fish | 3.57 | 0.012 | 4.3 | 2.0 | 4.6 | 2.7 | 8.4 | 0.010 | 0.004 | 0.031 | 0.013 | 0.038 |
| Total fish | (208.48) | 0.727 | (324.0) | (374.6) | (93.0) | (106.4) | (194.7) | 0.784 | 0.836 | 0.626 | 0.530 | 0.871 |
| Porifera | 1.94 | 0.007 | 6.1 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.015 | 0.003 | $<0.001$ | 0.003 | $<0.001$ |
| Coelenterata | 2.45 | 0.009 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.009 | 0.006 | 0.014 | 0.007 | 0.007 |
| Mollusca | 4.48 | 0.016 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 4.8 | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.040 | 0.029 | 0.021 |
| Gastropoda | 4.14 | 0.014 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 1.5 | 0.006 | 0.005 | 0.038 | 0.028 | 0.007 |
| Pelecypoda | 0.07 | $<0.001$ | 0.1 | tr | tr | 0.1 | $t \mathrm{r}$ | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | < 0.001 | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ |
| Cephalopoda | 0.27 | $<0.001$ | tr | 0.6 | 0.2 | tr | 3.3 | $<0.001$ | 0.001 | 0.001 | $<0.001$ | 0.015 |
| Crustacea | 48.66 | 0.170 | 45.4 | 61.3 | 38.8 | 54.8 | 13.2 | 0.110 | 0.137 | 0.261 | 0.273 | 0.059 |
| Total crabs | 48.51 | 0.169 | 45.3 | 61.1 | 38.5 | 54.7 | 12.5 | 0.110 | 0.136 | 0.259 | 0.272 | 0.056 |
| Chionoecetes spp. | 38.78 | 0.135 | 24.4 | 50.7 | 32.4 | 50.6 | 11.8 | 0.059 | 0.113 | 0.218 | 0.252 | 0.053 |
| Paralithodes spp. | 6.62 | 0.023 | 17.4 | 9.0 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.042 | 0.020 | 0.016 | 0.002 | $<0.001$ |
| Total shrimp | 0.11 | $<0.001$ | tr | 0.1 | 0.3 | tr | 0.7 | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | 0.002 | < 0.001 | 0.003 |
| Other crustacea | 0.04 | $<0.001$ | 0.1 | 0.1 | tr | 0.1 | $t$ | <0.001 | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ |
| Echinodermata | 16.60 | 0.058 | 25.7 | 4.9 | 8.2 | 23.6 | 9.1 | 0.062 | 0.011 | 0.055 | 0.117 | 0.041 |
| Asteroidea | 13.14 | 0.046 | 23.0 | 0.9 | 2.4 | 22.1 | 2.3 | 0.056 | 0.002 | 0.016 | 0.110 | 0.010 |
| Echinoidea | 0.28 | $<0.001$ | 0.9 | 0.2 | $t$ | tr | 0.2 | 0.002 | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | 0.001 |
| Ophiuroidea | 2.68 | $0.009$ | 0.6 | 3.8 | 5.8 | 1.5 | 0.6 | $0.001$ | $0.008$ | $0.039$ | 0.007 | 0.003 |
| Holothuroidea | 0.51 | 0.002 | 1.3 | $t \mathrm{r}$ | tr | 0.1 | 5.9 | 0.003 | <0.001 | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | 0.026 |
| Ascidiacea | $3.00$ | $0.010$ | 5.2 | tr | tr | 5.7 | tr | 0.013 | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | 0.028 | $<0.001$ |
| Other invertebrates | 1.00 | 0.003 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 2.4 | $t \mathrm{r}$ | 0.001 | $<0.001$ | 0.003 | 0.012 | < 0.001 |
| Total invertebrates | 78.13 | 0.273 | 89.2 | 73.3 | 55.6 | 94.5 | 28.8 | 0.216 | 0.164 | 0.374 | 0.470 | 0.129 |
| Total catch | (286.61) | 1.000 | (413.2) | (447.9) | (148.6) | (200.9) | (223.5) | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |

${ }^{1}$ Parentheses indicate estimates of questionable accuracy due to potential sampling problems.
${ }^{2} \mathrm{tr}=$ CPUE $<0.05 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$.
${ }^{3}$ See Figure 3.
tatively identified. In general, sculpins were ubiquitous throughout the entire survey area, at moderate levels of abundance (Table 11, Fig. 16). Catches of sculpins were highest in central regions of the continental shelf, ranging up to $450 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled.

Zoarcidae (eelpouts). - Zoarcids were relatively rare, with six tentatively identified species representing only $0.7 \%$ of the overall mean total catch (Table 11). The distribution of eelpouts was essentially restricted to the outer continental shelf (depths $>75$ m ), with regions of high apparent density northwest and southeast of the Pribilof Islands (Fig. 17).

Rajidae (skates). -Five species of skates were tentatively identified during the survey, although the reliability of identifications was questionable due to the poor taxonomic descriptions available for Bering Sea rajids. The distribution of skates was restricted to the outer continental shelf and slope, with occurrences primarily at bottom depths $>100 \mathrm{~m}$ (Fig. 18). Abundances were highest in the slope subarea with catch rates ranging up to $156 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$, although relatively low throughout most of the observed range (Table 11).

Agonidae (poachers).-Agonids occurred throughout most of the study area (Fig. 19), with highest apparent abundance in subareas 1,2 , and 4 N and S (Table 11). Five species were tentatively identified, with the sturgeon poacher, Agonus acipenserinus, accounting for $77 \%$ of the overall total agonid
catch. Although the overall average abundance of poachers was relatively low, individual catches ranged up to $201 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled.

Invertebrate catches.-Invertebrates accounted for $27 \%$ of the weight of the overall mean total catch, with highest abundance being observed in subareas 1,2 , and 4 N and S (Table 11). In general, invertebrate abundance was highest directly east of the Pribilof Islands, and north of Unimak Island (Fig. 20). A total of 169 invertebrate taxa were recorded during the survey. Five principal invertebrate groups accounted for $74.9 \%$ of the overall total invertebrate catch (by weight): Chionoecetes opilio (snow crab, $36.5 \%$ ); asteroids (starfish, $16.8 \%$ ); C. bairdi (snow crab, $9.3 \%$ ); Paralithodes camtschatica (red king crab, $7.2 \%$ ); and gastropods (snails, 5.1\%).

Twenty-seven species of snails were identified during the survey. Highest abundance was observed in subareas 3 and 4 along the central shelf (Table 11, Fig. 21).

## Relative Importance of Individual Species

Frequency of occurrence.-Occurrences of the 20 most common fish taxa are summarized in Table 13. Only 14 fish taxa occurred in more than $130(30 \%)$ of the 435 grid station trawls; 19 fish taxa occurred only once. The percentage of occurrences of individual species varied considerably between geographical subdivisions of the study area, reflecting differences in distributional range and density distribution.

Table 12.-Summary of apparent biomasses of major taxonomic groups in the Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey.'

| Taxa | Estimated biomass for total survey area ( t ) | Proportion of total biomass | Estimated biomass by subarea (t) ${ }^{2,3}$ |  |  |  |  | Proportion of total estimated biomass by taxa |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Slope | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Slope |
| Gadidae | $(778,386)$ | 0.137 | 14,488 | $(502,974)$ | $(192,348)$ | 7,899 | $(60,813)$ | 0.019 | 0.646 | 0.247 | 0.010 | 0.078 |
| Pleuronectidae | $(2,810,815)$ | 0.493 | $(1,370,101)$ | $(755,013)$ | 169,056 | $(483,689)$ | 41,602 | 0.488 | 0.269 | 0.057 | 0.172 | 0.015 |
| Cottidae | 360,172 | 0.063 | 132,326 | 82,051 | 29,016 | 114,238 | 2,447 | 0.367 | 0.228 | 0.081 | 0.317 | 0.007 |
| Zoarcidae | 37,766 | 0.007 | 483 | 12,142 | 21,996 | 2,431 | 734 | 0.013 | 0.321 | 0.582 | 0.064 | 0.019 |
| Rajidae | 26,039 | 0.005 | - | 9,198 | 8,424 | 122 | 8,320 | - | 0.353 | 0.323 | 0.005 | 0.319 |
| Agonidae | 59,830 | 0.011 | 26,562 | 9,566 | 1,872 | 21,875 | 61 | 0.443 | 0.160 | 0.031 | 0.365 | 0.001 |
| Other fish | 70,961 | 0.012 | 20,766 | 7,359 | 21,528 | 16,407 | 5,139 | 0.292 | 0.103 | 0.302 | 0.230 | 0.072 |
| Total fish | $(4,143,969)$ | 0.727 | $(1,564,726)$ | $(1,378,303)$ | $(435,240)$ | $(646,540)$ | $(119,117)$ | 0.378 | 0.333 | 0.105 | 0.156 | 0.029 |
| Porifera | 38,561 | 0.007 | 29,459 | 5,151 | 468 | 3,646 | 61 | 0.760 | 0.133 | 0.012 | 0.094 | 0.002 |
| Coelenterata | 48,699 | 0.009 | 18,352 | 9,934 | 9,828 | 9,115 | 979 | 0.381 | 0.206 | 0.204 | 0.189 | 0.020 |
| Mollusca | 89,049 | 0.016 | 12,556 | 10,302 | 27,612 | 35,851 | 2,937 | 0.141 | 0.115 | 0.309 | 0.402 | 0.033 |
| Gastropoda | 82,291 | 0.014 | 11,591 | 8,095 | 26,676 | 34,636 | 918 | 0.141 | 0.099 | 0.326 | 0.423 | 0.011 |
| Pelecypoda | 1,391 | $<0.001$ | 483 | 37 | 47 | 608 | 1 | 0.411 | 0.031 | 0.040 | 0.517 | $<0.001$ |
| Cephalopoda | 5,367 | $<0.001$ | 2 | 2,208 | 936 | 18 | 2,019 | $<0.001$ | 0.426 | 0.181 | 0.003 | 0.390 |
| Crustacea | 967,218 | 0.170 | 219,255 | 225,547 | 181,584 | 332,992 | 8,076 | 0.227 | 0.233 | 0.188 | 0.344 | 0.008 |
| Total crabs | 964,236 | 0.169 | 218,772 | 224,811 | 180,180 | 332,385 | 7,648 | 0.227 | 0.233 | 0.187 | 0.345 | 0.008 |
| Chionoecetes spp. | 770,832 | 0.135 | 117,837 | 186,546 | 151,632 | 307,471 | 7,219 | 0.153 | 0.242 | 0.197 | 0.399 | 0.009 |
| Paralithodes spp. | 131,586 | 0.023 | 84,032 | 33,115 | 11,232 | 3,038 | 61 | 0.639 | 0.252 | 0.085 | 0.023 | $<0.001$ |
| Total shrimp | 2,186 | $<0.001$ | 89 | 368 | 1,404 | 36 | 428 | 0.038 | 0.158 | 0.604 | 0.015 | 0.184 |
| Other crustacea | 795 | $<0.001$ | 483 | 368 | - | 608 | - | 0.331 | 0.252 | - | 0.417 | - |
| Echinodermata | 329,959 | 0.058 | 124,116 | 18,029 | 38,376 | 143,405 | 5,567 | 0.377 | 0.055 | 0.116 | 0.435 | 0.017 |
| Asteroidea | 261,185 | 0.046 | 111,076 | 3,311 | 11,232 | 134,291 | 1,407 | 0.425 | 0.013 | 0.043 | 0.514 | 0.005 |
| Echinoidea | 5,566 | < 0.001 | 4,346 | 736 | 187 | - | 122 | 0.806 | 0.137 | 0.035 | - | 0.023 |
| Ophiuroidea | 53,271 | 0.009 | 2,898 | 13,982 | 27,144 | 9,115 | 367 | 0.054 | 0.261 | 0.507 | 0.170 | 0.007 |
| Holothuroidea | 10,137 | 0.002 | 6,278 | 11 | 9 | 608 | 3,610 | 0.597 | 0.001 | $<0.001$ | 0.058 | 0.343 |
| Ascidiacea | 59,631 | 0.010 | 25,113 | 11 | 140 | 34,636 | 1 | 0.419 | $<0.001$ | 0.002 | 0.578 | $<0.001$ |
| Other invertebrates | 19,877 | 0.003 | 1,932 | 736 | 2,340 | 14,584 | - | 0.099 | 0.038 | 0.119 | 0.744 | - |
| Total invertebrates | 1,552,995 | 0.273 | 430,782 | 269,700 | 260,208 | 574,229 | 17,620 | 0.277 | 0.174 | 0.168 | 0.370 | 0.011 |
| Total catch | $(5,696,964)$ | 1.000 | $(1,995,508)$ | $(1,648,003)$ | $(695,448)$ | $(1,220,769)$ | $(136,737)$ | 0.350 | 0.289 | 0.122 | 0.214 | 0.024 |
| Geographical area ( $\mathrm{km}^{2}$ ) | 337,930 | - | 82,100 | 62,550 | 79,570 | 103,310 | 10,400 | - | - | - | - | - |

'Parentheses indicate estimates of questionable accuracy due to potential sampling biases.
${ }^{2}$ Biomass $=($ CPUE $/$ trawl width $) \times($ geographical area $) \times\left(10^{-3} \mathrm{t} / \mathrm{kg}\right)$, where trawl width $=0.017 \mathrm{~km}$. Metric tons $=\mathrm{t}$.
${ }^{3}$ See Figure 3.

The most frequently occurring fish taxa among all areas were walleye pollock ( $77 \%$ ), yellowfin sole $(71 \%)$, Pacific cod ( $63 \%$ ), Alaska plaice ( $60 \%$ ), and Greenland turbot ( $59 \%$ ).

Most frequently occurring invertebrate taxa overall were snow crab, C. opilio ( $77 \%$ ) and C. bairdi $(72 \%$ ), unidentified snails $(68 \%)$, unidentified hermit crabs $(55 \%)$, and unidentified starfish ( $48 \%$ ).

Relative abundance.-Apparent abundance observed during the spring 1976 survey is summarized in Tables 14-19. With the exception of the estimates of questionable accuracy obtained for walleye pollock, yellowfin sole, and Alaska plaice, Tables 14-19 provide comparisons of relative apparent densities and relative species composition (on a weight basis) between geographical regions of the study area.

Table 14 summarizes the observed overall mean abundance. Yellowfin sole and walleye pollock showed the highest apparent mean abundance, accounting for $48.2 \%$ of the overall mean total catch. The 20 most abundant fish taxa ( $7.6 \%$ of 264 total fish and invertebrate taxa recorded during the survey) accounted for $71.9 \%$ of the overall total catch.

In general, faunal similarity (as measured by the number of common taxa and the relative proportion of the total CPUE's) between subareas followed similarity in physical environment. Faunal composition was most similar between inner shelf
subareas 1 (Table 15), and 4 N and 4 S (Table 18), with 19 common taxa among the 20 most abundant in each subarea. Yellowfin sole ranked highest in abundance in both subareas, followed by Alaska plaice, sculpins, and rock sole. Of the 19 common taxa between subareas, most were more abundant in subarea 1.

Based on the above criteria, outer shelf subareas $2,3 \mathrm{~N}$, and 3 S were also similar in faunal composition, with 13 taxa in common among their most abundant 20 (Tables 16,18 ). In subarea 2 , yellowfin sole was most abundant, followed by walleye pollock. In subareas 3 N and 3 S , walleye pollock ranked first, followed by yellowfin sole. Rock sole, flathead sole, Alaska plaice, and Pacific halibut were relatively abundant in subarea 2 , but not in subareas 3 N and 3 S . Relatively abundant taxa in subareas 3 N and 3 S , but not in subarea 2, were Greenland turbot, eelpouts, and Pacific herring, Clupea harengus pallasi.

The slope subareas showed a relatively different faunal composition from all shelf subareas (Table 19). Dissimilarities were most marked between the slope subarea and inner shelf subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~N}$, and 4 S , with only 8 or 9 common taxa among the 20 most abundant in each area. There were 11 or 12 common taxa between the slope subarea and outer shelf subareas $2,3 \mathrm{~N}$, and 3 S . Walleye pollock was the most abundant species on the slope, with large flounders (arrowtooth flounder, Greenland turbot, and Pacific halibut), Pacific cod, and skates also showing relatively high densities. Deepwater taxa that were taken in abundance only in the


Figure 14.-Distribution and relative abundance of total fish during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).


Figure 15.-Distribution and relative abundance of flatfish during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).

Figure 16.-Distribution and relative abundance of sculpins during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).


Figure 17.-Distribution and relative abundance of eelpouts during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).


Figure 18. -Distribution and relative abundance of skates during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).


Figure 19.-Distribution of catch rates of poachers during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).



Figure 21.-Distribution and relative abundance of snails during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).
slope subarea included rattails (Macrouridae); Pacific ocean perch; sablefish; bigmouth sculpin, Hemitripterus bolini; spinyhead sculpin, Dasycottus setiger; and rex sole, Glyptocephalus zachirus.

Table 13.-The 20 most common fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of percentage frequency of occurence.

| Rank | Taxon | All areas combined | Subarea ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Siope |
| 1 | Walleye pollock | 77.0 | 49 | 92 | 90 | 73 | 82 |
| 2 | Yellowfin sole | 71.3 | 100 | 53 | 73 | 99 | 2 |
| 3 | Pacific cod | 63.2 | 41 | 84 | 61 | 64 | 75 |
| 4 | Alaska plaice | 60.0 | 80 | 49 | 50 | 100 | 0 |
| 5 | Greenland turbot | 58.6 | 18 | 74 | 86 | 32 | 88 |
| 6 | Unidentified sculpins | 54.5 | 59 | 54 | 62 | 37 | 55 |
| 7 | Rock sole | 54.0 | 49 | 88 | 68 | 19 | 27 |
| 8 | Flathead sole | 50.6 | 25 | 75 | 68 | 19 | 65 |
| 9 | Sturgeon poacher | 44.8 | 60 | 39 | 30 | 78 | 8 |
| 10 | Pacific herring | 41.4 | 39 | 29 | 50 | 73 | 0 |
| 11 | Pacific halibut | 37.0 | 23 | 75 | 16 | 9 | 88 |
| 12 | Capelin | 35.4 | 54 | 10 | 21 | 85 | 0 |
| 13 | Unidentified snailfish | 30.8 | 10 | 25 | 55 | 21 | 43 |
| 14 | Arrowtooth flounder | 30.1 | 0 | 72 | 15 | 0 | 98 |
| 15 | Unidentified eelpouts | 28.5 | 3 | 40 | 55 | 12 | 24 |
| 16 | Myoxocephalus spp. | 28.0 | 32 | 36 | 15 | 46 | 10 |
| 17 | Unidentified skates | 27.8 | 0 | 42 | 38 | 4 | 71 |
| 18 | Longhead dab | 27.1 | 72 | 4 | 0 | 54 | 0 |
| 19 | Starry flounder | 22.3 | 55 | 24 | 3 | 23 | 0 |
| 20 | Great sculpin | 13.3 | 8 | 0 | 13 | 45 | 0 |
|  | Number of trawls | 435 | 100 | 89 | 117 | 78 | 51 |

${ }^{\prime}$ See Figure 3.

Table 14.-The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, for all subareas combined. ${ }^{1}$

| Rank | Taxon | CPUE <br> $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km})^{2}$ | Proportion of <br> total CPUE | Cumulative <br> proportion |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Yellowfin sole | $(104.04)$ | 0.363 | 0.363 |
| 2 | Walleye pollock | $(34.00)$ | 0.119 | 0.482 |
| 3 | Unidentified sculpins | 12.77 | 0.045 | 0.527 |
| 4 | Alaska plaice | $(12.19)$ | 0.043 | 0.570 |
| 5 | Rock sole | 11.81 | 0.041 | 0.611 |
| 6 | Pacific cod | 5.12 | 0.018 | 0.629 |
| 7 | Flathead sole | 4.95 | 0.017 | 0.646 |
| 8 | Myoxocephalus spp. | 3.51 | 0.012 | 0.658 |
| 9 | Greenland turbot | 2.56 | 0.009 | 0.667 |
| 10 | Sturgeon poacher | 2.33 | 0.008 | 0.675 |
| 11 | Arrowtooth flounder | 2.12 | 0.007 | 0.682 |
| 12 | Pacific herring | 1.75 | 0.006 | 0.688 |
| 13 | Longhead dab | 1.62 | 0.006 | 0.694 |
| 14 | Pacific halibut | 1.57 | 0.005 | 0.699 |
| 15 | Unidentified eelpouts | 1.31 | 0.005 | 0.704 |
| 16 | Great sculpin | 1.27 | 0.004 | 0.708 |
| 17 | Unidentified skates | 1.00 | 0.004 | 0.712 |
| 18 | Capelin | 0.85 | 0.003 | 0.715 |
| 19 | Unidentified poachers | 0.66 | 0.002 | 0.717 |
| 20 | Starry flounder | 0.46 | 0.002 | 0.719 |

'See Figure 3.
${ }^{2}$ Overall catch per unit effort, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. Total effort $=1,279.8 \mathrm{~km}$. Parentheses indicate estimates of questionable accuracy due to potential sampling problems.
${ }^{3}$ Proportion of total catch per unit effort, all fish and invertebrates combined. Total CPUE $=286.6 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$.

## Species Associations

Procedures.-Recurrent group analysis (Fager 1957, 1963; Fager and Longhurst 1968) was used as a method for summariz-

Table 15. -The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, subarea 1. ${ }^{1}$

| Rank | Taxon | CPUE <br> $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km})^{2}$ | Proportion of <br> total CPUE ${ }^{3}$ | Cumbulative <br> proportion |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Yellowfin sole | $(258.98)$ | 0.627 | 0.627 |
| 2 | Unidentified sculpins | 21.08 | 0.051 | 0.678 |
| 3 | Alaska plaice | $(10.71)$ | 0.026 | 0.704 |
| 4 | Rock sole | 6.86 | 0.017 | 0.721 |
| 5 | Longhead dab | 4.93 | 0.012 | 0.733 |
| 6 | Myoxocephalus spp. | 4.40 | 0.011 | 0.744 |
| 7 | Sturgeon poacher | 3.34 | 0.008 | 0.752 |
| 8 | Walleye pollock | 2.77 | 0.007 | 0.759 |
| 9 | Unidentified poachers | 2.14 | 0.005 | 0.764 |
| 10 | Pacific herring | 2.01 | 0.005 | 0.769 |
| 11 | Capelin | 1.65 | 0.004 | 0.773 |
| 12 | Great sculpin | 1.51 | 0.004 | 0.777 |
| 13 | Starry flounder | 1.20 | 0.003 | 0.780 |
| 14 | Gymnocanthus spp. | 0.40 | 0.001 | 0.781 |
| 15 | Greenland turbot | 0.37 | 0.001 | 0.782 |
| 16 | Flathead sole | 0.36 | 0.001 | 0.783 |
| 17 | Pacific halibut | 0.28 | 0.001 | 0.784 |
| 18 | Unidentified Osmeridae | 0.25 | 0.001 | 0.785 |
| 19 | Pacific cod | 0.20 | 0.001 | 0.786 |
| 20 | Unidentified snailfish | 0.10 | 0.001 | 0.787 |

'See Figure 3.
${ }^{2}$ Overall catch per unit effort, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. Total effort $=271.8 \mathrm{~km}$. Parentheses indicate estimates of questionable accuracy due to potential sampling problems.
${ }^{3}$ Proportion of total catch per unit effort, all fish and invertebrates combined. Total $\mathrm{CPUE}=413.21 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$.

Table 16. -The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, subarea $2 .{ }^{1}$

| Rank | Taxon | CPUE <br> $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km})^{2}$ | Proportion of <br> total CPUE | Cumulative <br> proportion |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Yellowfin sole | $(\mathbf{1 2 7 . 0 4 )}$ | 0.284 | 0.284 |
| 2 | Walleye pollock | $(119.24)$ | 0.266 | 0.550 |
| 3 | Rock sole | 29.67 | 0.066 | 0.616 |
| 4 | Flathead sole | 22.34 | 0.050 | 0.666 |
| 5 | Pacific cod | 17.21 | 0.038 | 0.704 |
| 6 | Unidentified sculpins | 12.02 | 0.027 | 0.731 |
| 7 | Alaska plaice | $(10.02)$ | 0.022 | 0.753 |
| 8 | Myoxocephalus spp. | 8.62 | 0.019 | 0.772 |
| 9 | Pacific halibut | 5.79 | 0.013 | 0.785 |
| 10 | Arrowtooth flounder | 5.29 | 0.012 | 0.797 |
| 11 | Greenland turbot | 4.10 | 0.009 | 0.806 |
| 12 | Unidentified eelpouts | 2.65 | 0.006 | 0.812 |
| 13 | Sturgeon poacher | 2.48 | 0.006 | 0.818 |
| 14 | Unidentified skates | 1.54 | 0.003 | 0.821 |
| 15 | Yellow Irish lord | 1.25 | 0.003 | 0.824 |
| 16 | Big skate | 0.84 | 0.002 | 0.826 |
| 17 | Searcher | 0.74 | 0.002 | 0.828 |
| 18 | Starry flounder | 0.72 | 0.002 | 0.830 |
| 19 | Shortfin eelpout | 0.43 | 0.001 | 0.831 |
| 20 | Saffron cod | 0.25 | 0.001 | 0.832 |

${ }^{1}$ See Figure 3.
${ }^{2}$ Overall catch per unit effort, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. Total effort $=283.5 \mathrm{~km}$. Parentheses indicate estimates of questionable accuracy due to potential sampling problems.
${ }^{3}$ Proportion of total catch per unit effort, all fish and invertebrates combined. Total CPUE $=447.94 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$.

Table 17. - The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, subarea 3.'

| Rank | Taxon | CPUE <br> $(k g / k m)^{2}$ | Proportion of <br> total CPUE' | Cumulative <br> proportion |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Walleye pollock | $(36.54)$ | 0.246 | 0.246 |
| 2 | Yellowfin sole | 21.67 | 0.146 | 0.392 |
| 3 | Unidentified sculpins | 5.21 | 0.035 | 0.427 |
| 4 | Greenland turbot | 4.82 | 0.032 | 0.459 |
| 5 | Pacific cod | 4.59 | 0.031 | 0.490 |
| 6 | Pacific herring | 3.60 | 0.024 | 0.514 |
| 7 | Unidentified eelpouts | 2.88 | 0.019 | 0.533 |
| 8 | Rock sole | 2.67 | 0.018 | 0.551 |
| 9 | Flathead sole | 2.18 | 0.015 | 0.566 |
| 10 | Alaska plaice | 1.92 | 0.013 | 0.579 |
| 11 | Unidentified skates | 1.43 | 0.010 | 0.589 |
| 12 | Polar eelpout | 1.43 | 0.010 | 0.599 |
| 13 | Arrowtooth flounder | 0.65 | 0.004 | 0.603 |
| 14 | Unidentified snailfish | 0.48 | 0.003 | 0.606 |
| 15 | Great sculpin | 0.46 | 0.003 | 0.609 |
| 16 | Sturgeon poacher | 0.25 | 0.002 | 0.611 |
| 17 | Black skate | 0.24 | 0.002 | 0.613 |
| 18 | Canadian eelpout | 0.23 | 0.002 | 0.615 |
| 19 | Capelin | 0.21 | 0.001 | 0.616 |
| 20 | Myoxocephalus spp. | 0.21 | 0.001 | 0.617 |

${ }^{1}$ See Figure 3.
${ }^{2}$ Overall catch per unit effort, kg/km trawled. Total effort $=359.4 \mathrm{~km}$. Parentheses indicate estimates of questionable accuracy due to potential sampling problems.
${ }^{3}$ Proportion of total catch per unit effort, all fish and invertebrates combined. Total $\mathrm{CPUE}=148.61 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$.

Table 18.-The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, subarea 4. ${ }^{1}$

| Rank | Taxon | CPUE <br> $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km})^{2}$ | Proportion of <br> total CPUE ${ }^{3}$ | Cumulative <br> proportion |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Yellowfin sole | 40.86 | 0.203 | 0.203 |
| 2 | Alaska plaice | $(23.80)$ | 0.118 | 0.321 |
| 3 | Unidentified sculpins | 13.43 | 0.067 | 0.388 |
| 4 | Rock sole | 13.03 | 0.065 | 0.453 |
| 5 | Sturgeon poacher | 3.27 | 0.016 | 0.469 |
| 6 | Great sculpin | 2.60 | 0.013 | 0.482 |
| 7 | Myoxocephalus spp. | 2.59 | 0.013 | 0.495 |
| 8 | Longhead dab | 1.37 | 0.007 | 0.502 |
| 9 | Pacific herring | 1.28 | 0.006 | 0.508 |
| 10 | Walleye pollock | 1.17 | 0.006 | 0.514 |
| 11 | Capelin | 1.16 | 0.006 | 0.520 |
| 12 | Unidentified eelpouts | 0.37 | 0.002 | 0.522 |
| 13 | Unidentified poachers | 0.35 | 0.002 | 0.524 |
| 14 | Greenland turbot | 0.22 | 0.001 | 0.525 |
| 15 | Unidentified snailfish | 0.19 | 0.001 | 0.526 |
| 16 | Gymnocanthus spp. | 0.15 | 0.001 | 0.527 |
| 17 | Starry flounder | 0.10 | 0.001 | 0.528 |
| 18 | Pacific cod | 0.09 | 0.001 | 0.529 |
| 19 | Pacific halibut | 0.09 | 0.001 | 0.530 |
| 20 | Flathead sole | 0.08 | 0.001 | 0.531 |

'See Figure 3.
${ }^{2}$ Overall catch per unit effort, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. Total effort $=222.2 \mathrm{~km}$. Parentheses indicate estimates of questionable accuracy due to potential sampling problems.
${ }^{3}$ Proportion of total catch per unit effort, all fish and invertebrates combined. Total CPUE $=200.93 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$.
ing general patterns of species associations during the 1976 spring trawl survey. The procedure identifies species relationships on the basis of cooccurrence within samples and a dichotomy of grouping rules. The geometric mean of the proportion of joint occurrences, corrected for sample size, is used as an index of affinity:

Table 19.-The 20 most abundant fish taxa recorded during the spring 1976 Bering Sea demersal trawl survey, in order of observed abundance, slope subarea.'

| Rank | Taxon | CPUE <br> $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km})^{2}$ | Proportion of <br> total CPUE ${ }^{\prime}$ | Curnulative <br> proportion |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Walleye pollock | $(74.34)$ | 0.333 | 0.333 |
| 2 | Arrowtooth flounder | 32.09 | 0.144 | 0.477 |
| 3 | Pacific cod | 25.09 | 0.112 | 0.589 |
| 4 | Greenland turbot | 16.55 | 0.074 | 0.663 |
| 5 | Unidentified skates | 12.23 | 0.055 | 0.718 |
| 6 | Pacific halibut | 11.74 | 0.053 | 0.771 |
| 7 | Flathead sole | 6.06 | 0.027 | 0.798 |
| 8 | Unidentified rattails | 3.69 | 0.017 | 0.815 |
| 9 | Unidentified sculpins | 2.93 | 0.013 | 0.828 |
| 10 | Pacific ocean perch | 2.05 | 0.009 | 0.837 |
| 11 | Rock sole | 1.25 | 0.006 | 0.843 |
| 12 | Big skate | 1.02 | 0.005 | 0.848 |
| 13 | Unidentified eelpouts | 0.85 | 0.004 | 0.852 |
| 14 | Searcher | 0.72 | 0.003 | 0.855 |
| 15 | Unidentified snailfish | 0.72 | 0.003 | 0.858 |
| 16 | Sablefish | 0.65 | 0.003 | 0.861 |
| 17 | Bigmouth sculpin | 0.36 | 0.002 | 0.863 |
| 18 | Canadian eelpout | 0.29 | 0.001 | 0.865 |
| 19 | Spinyhead sculpin | 0.25 | 0.001 | 0.865 |
| 20 | Rex sole | 0.25 | 0.001 | 0.866 |

'See Figure 3.
${ }^{2}$ Overall catch per unit effort, $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. Total effort $=142.9 \mathrm{~km}$. Parentheses indicate estimates of questionable accuracy due to potential sampling problems.
'Proportion of total catch per unit effort, all fish and invertebrates combined. Total CPUE $=223.53 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{c}{\sqrt{a b}}-\frac{1}{2 \sqrt{b}} \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $c$ is the number of joint occurrences, $a$ is the number of occurrences of species $A$, and $b$ is the number of occurrences of species $B(b \geq a)$. If the affinity indices of species pairs are greater than or equal to a specific breakpoint value (usually 0.50 ), then the species are considered to show affinity. Grouping is based on rules that include: All species within a group must show affinity with all other group members, the largest possible groups are formed, and no species may occur in more than one group.

After recurrent groups were defined, intergroup relationships were determined as the ratio of the number of observed speciespair affinities between groups to the maximum number of possible connections. The occurrences of groups among stations were also listed and plotted.

Catch data from the 435 grid station trawls of the 1976 survey were examined. Although a total of 264 fish and invertebrate taxa was recorded at these stations, the analysis was restricted to 63 taxa considered to have been consistently and reliably identified by all field parties during all legs of the investigations (Table 20). These taxa included 45 fish taxa ( 18 families) representing the most abundant members of the demersal fish community, and 18 abundant invertebrate taxa.

Results. - The recurrent grouping procedure organized 25 taxa, with one or more affinity values $>0.50$, into five groups. Other taxa included in the analysis did not occur frequently enough to show affinity at the assigned level. Group composition and intergroup relationships are shown in Figure 22.

The 25 taxa with significant relationships accounted for $\mathbf{7 8 . 9 \%}$ (by weight) of the total catch of fish and invertebrates taken dur-

Table 20.-List of taxa included in the analysis of species associations, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ${ }^{1}$

| Taxon | Common name |
| :---: | :---: |
| Raja spp. | Unidentified skates |
| Clupea harengus pallasi | Pacific herring |
| Mallotus villosus | Capelin |
| Osmerus mordax | Rainbow smelt |
| Thaleichthys pacificus | Eulachon |
| Boreogadus saida | Arctic cod |
| Eleginus gracilis | Saffron cod |
| Gadus macrocephalus | Pacific cod |
| Theragra chalcogramma | Walleye pollock |
| Lycodes palearis | Wattled eelpout |
| Coryphaenoides spp. | Unidentified rattails |
| Trichodon trichodon | Pacific sandfish |
| Bathymaster signatus | Searcher |
| Lumpenus sagitta | Snake prickleback |
| Anarrhichthys ocellatus | Wolf-eel |
| Anarhichas orientalis | Bering wolffish |
| Ammodytes hexapterus | Pacific sand lance |
| Sebastes aleutianus | Rougheye rockfish |
| S. alutus | Pacific ocean perch |
| Sebastolobus alascanus | Shortspine thornyhead |
| Anoplopoma fimbria | Sablefish |
| Hexagrammos stelleri | Whitespotted greenling |
| Dasycottus setiger | Spinyhead sculpin |
| Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus | Red Irish lord |
| H. jordani | Yellow Irish lord |
| Icelus spiniger | Thorny sculpin |
| Melletes papilio | Butterfly sculpin |
| Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus | Great sculpin |
| Triglops pingeli | Ribbed sculpin |
| Hemitripterus bolini | Bigmouth sculpin |
| Agonus acipenserinus | Sturgeon poacher |
| Careproctus rastrinus | Pink snailfish |
| Eumicrotremus orbis | Pacific spiny lumpsucker |
| Atheresthes stomias | Arrowtooth flounder |
| Glyptocephalus zachirus | Rex sole |
| Hippoglossoides elassodon | Flathead sole |
| H. robustus | Bering flounder |
| Hippoglossus stenolepis | Pacific halibut |
| Lepidopsetta óilineata | Rock sole |
| Limanda aspera | Yellowfin sole |
| L. proboscidea | Longhead dab |
| Microstomus pacificus | Dover sole |
| Platichthys stellatus | Starry flounder |
| Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus | Alaska plaice |
| Reinhardtius hippoglossoides | Greenland turbot |
| Octopus spp. | Unidentified octopus |
| Crangon communis |  |
| C. dalli |  |
| Pandalopsis dispar | Sidestripe shrimp |
| Pandalus borealis | Pink shrimp |
| P. goniurus | Humpy shrimp |
| P. montagui tridens |  |
| Chionoecetes angulatus | Snow (Tanner) crab (angulatus) |
| C. bairdi | Snow crab (bairdi) |
| C. opilio | Snow crab (opilio) |
| Chionoecetes sp. | Snow crab (hybrid) |
| Hyas coarctatus alutaceus |  |
| Hyas lyratus | Elbow crab |
| Oregonia gracilis | Decorator crab |
| Erimacrus isenbeckii | Korean horsehair crab |
| Lithodes aequispina | Golden king crab |
| Paralithodes camtschatica | Red king crab |
| P. platypus | Blue king crab |

'See Figure 22.
ing the 1976 survey. The distribution patterns of group occurrences were regional with limited geographical overlap and were similar to results from the 1975 Bering Sea survey (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2). The associations and distributions defined by the groups follow.

Group 1 (outer shelf group): The 10 species of group 1 (Fig. 22 ) individually showed broad distribution patterns, ranging from north to south limits of the survey area and from inner Bristol Bay to the outer continental slope. In contrast to the extended ranges of the individual species, the occurrences of group 1 members together were restricted to 92 stations (depths $100-185 \mathrm{~m}$ ) along the outer continental shelf (Fig. 23).

Group 2 (central shelf group): Group 2 consisted of five fish species, plus one associated crab species, that were broadly distributed over the central Bering Sea continental shelf. The two most abundant species, yellowfin sole and Alaska plaice, were apparently migrating from deep to shallow water during the survey. Group 2 members occurred together at 62 stations in a large midshelf region between bottom depths of approximately $30-80 \mathrm{~m}$ (Fig. 24).

Group 3 (northern outer shelf group): The three fish species of group 3 occurred as an isolated northern group, showing no affinities to members from any other recurrent group. Group 3 members occurred together at 13 stations (depths $84-110 \mathrm{~m}$ ) between lat. $58^{\circ} 45^{\prime}$ and $60^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, directly south of St. Matthew Island (Fig. 25).

Group 4 (southern deepwater group): Group 4 was composed of three flatfish species that occurred together at 50 stations in deep water (depths $115-450 \mathrm{~m}$ ) along the outer continental shelf and slope (Fig. 26).

Group 5 (Alaska Peninsula group): The two flatfish and one crab species of group 5 occurred together at 49 stations primarily in a broad area along the Alaska Peninsula between bottom depths of approximately $18-65 \mathrm{~m}$ (Fig. 27).

Similarities between the recurrent species groupings observed during the 1976 spring trawl survey, and those of Pereyra et al. (see footnote 2), support the hypothesis that the Bering Sea demersal fish and shellfish community can be characterized by a few major, large-scale organizational features. A relatively small number of principal species accounts for most of the trawlable biomass. These species apparently show recurrent, although seasonally influenced, patterns of association within relatively well defined geographical regions of the Bering Sea continental shelf and slope.

## Distribution, Abundance, and Biological Characteristics of Principal Fish Populations

## Walleye pollock.

Distribution and abundance.-Walleye pollock were widely distributed throughout the survey area, occurring at 335 ( $77.0 \%$ ) of the 435 grid trawling stations, at an overall mean abundance of $34.00 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. Regions of highest abundance by weight were along the outer continental shelf (subareas $2,3 \mathrm{~N}$, and 3 S ) west and southeast of the Pribilof Islands (Table 21, Fig. 28). Large numbers of juvenile walleye pollock (age 1 yr ) were observed in regions of the inner continental shelf (subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N ), although their estimated total biomass was relatively low.


Figure 22.-Recurrent species groups observed in the Bering Sea during the 1976 spring trawl survey and their relationships. Species are listed in order of relative abundance within each group. Fractions indicate the ratio of the number of observed species-pair affinities between groups to the maximum number of possible connections (maximum possible connections for any two groups = product of number of species within both groups). Dotted lines indicate associated taxa showing affinity with some group members, but not all.

The total apparent population biomass of walleye pollock within the study area was 0.679 million $\mathrm{t}(95 \%$ confidence limits $0.480-0.879$ million t ), which appeared to be a relatively low estimate. During 1970-75, commercial catches of walleye pollock from the study area by Japan alone ranged from 0.6 to 1.2 million $\mathrm{t} / \mathrm{yr}$. The total Japanese walleye pollock catch during the period November 1975 to October 1976 was 0.8 million t. Another comparison indicating that the 1976 survey estimate for walleye pollock biomass was low was the 1975 survey estimate of 2.43 million t ( $95 \%$ confidence limits $2.00-2.85$ million t ) from the same region (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2).

Possible causes of the low estimate of walleye pollock biomass for 1976 include 1) decreased catchability-the availability of walleye pollock to demersal survey trawling may have been low because some of the population was off bottom for spring spawning (Serobaba 1974); 2) emigration-seasonal and environmentally related shifts in geographical distribution may have decreased the proportion of the eastern Bering Sea population of walleye pollock within the survey area, as a result of cold temperatures and heavy ice cover over the continental shelf during spring 1976; and 3) true decline-an actual decrease in population biomass may have occurred between 1975 and 1976 as a result of natural and fishing mortalities.



Figure 24.-Occurrences of recurrent group 2 (see Fig. 22). 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.



Figure 26.-Occurrences of recurrent group 4 (see Fig. 22), 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.



Figure 28.-Distribution and relative abundance of walleye pollock during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).

Table 21.-Estimated biomass and population numbers of walleye pollock by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ${ }^{\text {. }}$

| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | Percentage frequency of occurrence | Mean <br> CPUE <br> (kg/km) | Estimated biomass (t) | Proportion of total estimated biomass | Estimated population (millions) | Proportion of total estimated population | Mean size |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (kg) | $\begin{array}{r} \text { FL } \\ (\mathrm{cm}) \end{array}$ |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 68.2 | 0.92 | 1,706 | 0.003 | 298.1 | 0.066 | 0.096 | 9.9 |
| 4 S | 75.0 | 1.27 | 5,502 | 0.008 | 1,052.1 | 0.234 | c. 005 | 9.9 |
| 1 | 49.0 | 2.77 | 13,595 | 0.020 | 1,123.4 | 0.249 | 0.012 | 11.7 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 89.7 | (36.54) | $(171,750)$ | 0.253 | (801.1) | 0.178 | 0.214 | 26.6 |
| 3 Slope | 90.9 | (15.41) | $(2,986)$ | 0.004 | (4.4) | 0.001 | 0.672 | 45.1 |
| 2 | 92.1 | (119.24) | $(445,281)$ | 0.655 | $(1,164.7)$ | 0.259 | 0.382 | 36.0 |
| 2 Slope | 80.0 | (90.54) | $(38,673)$ | 0.057 | (61.1) | 0.014 | 0.633 | 42.9 |
| All subareas combined | 77.0 | (34.00) | $(679,492)$ |  | $(4,504.9)$ |  | 0.151 | 20.5 |

'Parentheses indicate estimates that may be badly biased due to sampling problems.
${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3. ${ }^{3} 95 \%$ confidence limits: $480,060-878,925 \mathrm{t}$.

Of the total population biomass estimated from the 1976 spring survey, $71 \%$ was located on the outer continental shelf and upper slope in subareas 2 and 2 Slope, $26 \%$ in subarea 3 N and 3 S , and only $3 \%$ in inner shelf subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~N}$, and 4 S (Table 21 ).

The total number of walleye pollock within the study area was estimated to be 4.50 billion individuals that were distributed among geographical subdivisions of the study area quite differently from the population biomass. Only $27 \%$ of the total number were located in subareas 2 and 2 Slope, as opposed to $71 \%$ of the biomass; $55 \%$ of the individuals occurred in the inner shelf (subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N ), representing only $3 \%$ of the total apparent biomass.

Size composition.-Walleye pollock ranged from 7 to 90 cm FL, with an overall mean fork length of 20.5 cm (based upon 38,231 field measurements; Fig. 29). Populations in subareas 1, 4 S , and 4 N were composed almost entirely of small juveniles (overall mean fork length for each subarea $11.7,9.9$, and 9.9 cm , respectively). Populations in geographical subareas along the outer continental shelf and upper slope were composed of mixed sizes showing a broad range around each mean fork length.

Geographical subareas 3 S and 3 N showed substantial proportions of individuals in the size ranges $10-12 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $17-21 \mathrm{~cm}$. The proportion of these small size groups appeared to decrease from north (subareas 3 N and 3 S ) to south (subarea 2) along the outer continental shelf.
Populations in subareas 2, 2 Slope, and 3 Slope differed from all other geographical regions in that their apparent size-frequency distributions mainly consisted of large ( $>30 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) individuals. Mean fork lengths in these deepwater areas were subarea 2, 36.0 cm (range $10-82 \mathrm{~cm}$ ); subarea 2 Slope, 42.9 cm (range $17-90 \mathrm{~cm}$ ); and subarea 3 Slope, 45.1 cm (range $34-66 \mathrm{~cm}$ ).

Age composition.-Estimates of age-frequency distribution were determined from an overall collection of 846 male and 1,144 female saccular otoliths. The ranges in ages observed were males, $1-14 \mathrm{yr}$, and females, $1-15 \mathrm{yr}$. The estimated numbers of individuals within each age group are summarized in Table 22. However, because estimates of walleye pollock abundance for 1976 may have been biased low by sampling problems, the estimated numbers at each age (particularly in deepwater subareas 2 , 2 Slope, 3N, 3S, and 3 Slope) are of uncertain accuracy. Relative
age distributions between different geographical regions of the survey area are compared in Figure 30.

Overall, $59.7 \%\left(2.69 \times 10^{9}\right.$ individuals $)$ of the estimated population were distributed within age group 1 , and $90.1 \%$ (4.06 $\times 10^{9}$ individuals) were observed to be 4 yr of age or less. Geographical subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N accounted for $91.3 \%$ of all age-1 individuals, and nearly all walleye pollock taken within those areas were only 1 or 2 yr of age.

Populations within geographical areas along the outer continental shelf contained fewer age-1 and age-2 individuals and higher proportions of large, old ( $\geq 4 \mathrm{yr}$ ) individuals. Deepwater subareas 2 Slope and 3 Slope showed relatively large proportions of age groups 7-10.

Sex ratio.-Proportions of females observed in components of the estimated walleye pollock population are summarized in Table 23. The overall proportion of females was 0.43 , suggesting either 1) a true disparate population sex ratio, or 2) sampling biases causing underestimation of females, perhaps due to decreased availability to survey trawling. If underestimation of females did occur, its cause was apparently not age specific or isolated to spawning individuals, since all age groups between 1 and 10 yr showed proportions ranging between 0.33 and 0.46 . Females, however, did predominate in deepwater subareas 2 Slope and 3 Slope.

Length-weight relationship.-A total of 690 individuals from the walleye pollock populations in otolith areas B and D (Fig. 4) were measured for fork length and weight. The results are summarized in Table 24 and Figure 31.

The length-weight relationships of males did not significantly differ between north and south populations. However, the relationship observed for females indicated that individuals from the southern population (otolith area B) were significantly heavier ( $6-14 \%$ ) at length, perhaps due to a higher proportion of ripe spawning individuals.

The overall equation, $\widehat{W}=0.0034 L^{3.1775}$, was used for all computations of population numbers requiring a length-weight relationship.

Age-length relationship and growth.-Age-length keys were calculated from age data of 1,990 fish, and the mean fork length

## Outer shelf and slope



Figure 29.-Size composition of walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.
of age groups within the different sets of data was determined. Because only a limited number of age determinations was obtained from otolith area A, observations from otolith areas A and B were combined for analysis.
Results of the growth curve fittings are summarized in Table 25. Overall, females showed a slightly higher growth completion rate (see Equation (24)) than males and approximately $8 \%$ larger asymptotic length (Fig. 32).

Comparisons of growth characteristics between geographical regions are shown in Figure 33. For walleye pollock, comparisons between otolith areas A and B (combined) and otolith area D correspond to comparisons between populations northwest and southeast of the Pribilof Islands. Both males and females had
higher growth completion rates and larger asymptotic lengths in the southeastern geographical region.

Reproductive condition.-Previous studies of the reproductive biology of eastern Bering Sea walleye pollock have reported spawning to occur seasonally (March to mid-July), with peak gonad development and spawning behavior occurring in May (Serobaba 1968, 1971, 1974). Because the spring 1976 survey provided good coverage of this seasonal time period, one of the survey objectives was to assess the reproductive condition of the walleye pollock population within the study area.

A total of 2,379 males and 3,585 females were examined for gonad condition during the 1976 spring survey. The frequency

## Inner shelf



## Overall





Figure 29.-Continued.

Table 22.-Estimated population size of walleye pollock age groups and year classes within survey subareas, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.'


[^4]

Figure 31.-Length-weight observations from walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area (see Fig. 4).

Table 25.-Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for walleye pollock by sex and otolith area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.

| Sex | Otolith areas ${ }^{1}$ | Data set | Number of age readings | Age range (yr) | $\begin{gathered} \text { FL } \\ \text { range } \\ (\mathrm{cm}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Standard error of curve fit | Parameters |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $L_{\infty}$ | K | $t_{0}$ |
| Male | A B | All ages | 525 | 1-14 | 12-67 | 3.25 | 62.61 | 0.23 | 0.01 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 2-11 | 17-67 | 1.46 | 55.77 | 0.27 | $-0.01$ |
|  | D | All ages | 321 | 1-12 | 9-63 | 1.15 | 54.34 | 0.26 | 0.11 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 2-10 | 15-58 | 1.67 | 55.34 | 0.23 | -0.01 |
|  | A B D | All ages | 846 | 1-14 | 9-67 | 3.49 | 61.93 | 0.23 | 0.22 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 2-11 | 15-67 | 1.87 | 56.58 | 0.24 | -0.02 |
| Female | A B | All ages | 810 | 1-15 | 12-72 | 3.94 | 75.74 | 0.15 | -0.32 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 2-12 | 18-72 | 0.79 | 60.29 | 0.24 | 0.00 |
|  | D | All ages | 334 | 2-13 | 18-74 | 4.57 | 65.44 | 0.21 | 0.42 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 3-11 | 25-74 | 2.25 | 58.62 | 0.23 | 0.02 |
|  | A B D | All ages | 1,144 | 1-15 | 12-74 | 3.89 | 77.55 | 0.14 | -0.29 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 2-12 | 18-74 | 1.07 | 60.95 | 0.22 | 0.00 |

[^5]

Figure 32.-Von Bertalanffy growth curves for male and female walleye pollock, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (selected ages). Symbols indicate the mean length at each age.

$$
\begin{equation*}
P=e^{-867.088 e^{-0.209 L}} \tag{29}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the fork length, at $50 \%$ maturity, equal to 34.2 cm .
By applying Equations (28) and (29) to the respective expanded age-length table (consisting of the estimated number of individuals in the population at each length and age), it was possible to approximate the percentage of sexually mature individuals within each age class (Table 26). However, because individuals within older age classes at a given length can be expected to be represented by a higher proportion of mature individuals, the estimates presented in Table 26 include the following potential biases: The percentage mature within young age classes ( 2 and 3 yr ) may be somewhat overestimated; and the percentage mature within older age classes ( $\geq 4 \mathrm{yr}$ ) may be slightly underestimated.

By summing the estimated number of individuals within each gonad condition code (Table 7), over all lengths, an estimate was obtained of the distribution of reproductive conditions among the
sampled populations (Fig. 35). As noted in the summaries of length and age distributions, the relative distribution of gonad conditions within the combined sex population (males, females, and undetermined) was markedly different from the distributions of male and female populations, due to the large influence of the population of small, immature fish of undetermined sex. Individuals of undetermined sex accounted for $55.8 \%$ of the overall estimated walleye pollock population. Nonetheless, the combined sex estimates provide the best description of the relative reproductive condition of the sampled population.
The overall percent frequency distribution (combined sexes) of gonad conditions observed was immature, $77.3 \%$; developing, $11.7 \%$; spawning, $6.8 \%$; spent, $2.3 \%$; and inactive, $1.8 \%$.

Because the walleye pollock population within the study area may have been poorly sampled by the spring 1976 survey (as indicated by low estimates of overall population size and low proportion of females), the preceding analyses should be considered initially as only summaries of the sampled population. The relation


Figure 33.-Von Bertalanffy growth curves for walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area (see Fig. 4). Symbols indicate the mean length at each age.


Figure 34.-Length-maturity relationships observed from walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.
of these results to the actual population is dependent upon the degree of influence of the following potential sources of bias: If large, spawning individuals were less vulnerable to the trawl than nonspawners, as a result of an off-bottom distribution and/or avoidance, then the estimated numbers and overall relative population proportions of mature and spawning individuals may have been substantially underestimated; and differential vulnerability to the trawl of immature and mature individuals within each
centimeter length class may have affected the estimate of proportion mature at each length.

## Yellowfin sole.

Distribution and abundance. - During the entire survey period, April-June 1976, yellowfin sole were taken over a broad region of the survey area along the central continental shelf and in Bristol

Table 26.-Estimated sexual maturity schedule for eastern Bering Sea walleye pollock, 1976 spring trawl survey.

| Age class <br> $(\mathrm{yr})$ | Percentage mature |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Males | Females |
| $1+$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| $2+$ | 5.6 | 0.8 |
| $3+$ | 37.2 | 28.9 |
| $4+$ | 80.0 | 64.1 |
| $5+$ | 94.1 | 84.2 |

Bay (Fig. 36, 37). Overall, yellowfin sole occurred at 310 (71.3\%) of the 435 grid stations, at a mean abundance (CPUE) of 104.04 $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled (Table 27).

Because an inshore migration of the population was apparently in progress during the survey period, the survey data were analyzed in monthly time intervals in an attempt to improve the resolution of real distributional features. Otherwise, because both the progression of survey sampling and movements of high-density concentrations of yellowfin sole followed the receding pack ice into Bristol Bay, the overall apparent distributional pattern and overall apparent population abundance (Table 27: "Mean CPUE'" column) were badly biased. Eastern Bering Sea yellowfin sole have been generally recognized to make regular seasonal migrations to outer continental shelf waters in winter and to inner shelf areas in summer and early fall (Fadeev 1970; Wakabayashi 19745).

In April, sampling was limited to subarea 2 and small portions of subareas $1,3 \mathrm{~N}$, and 3 S because of ice cover (Fig. 36). A large concentraton of yellowfin sole showing extremely high catch rates was encountered north of Unimak Island in this period. The maximum catch rate observed, $6,800 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled, corresponded to a density of approximately 2.9 individuals $/ \mathrm{m}^{2}$. The concentration was centered at depths of $90-100 \mathrm{~m}$ on the boundary of subareas 1 and 2 . Catch rates declined very markedly near the ice edge. The offshore limits of this concentration extended to about the 120 m isobath.

In May, as the ice edge receded north, the large Unimak Island concentration apparently moved northeast towards Bristol Bay (Fig. 36). Sampling in the northern sector of subarea 2 and in subareas 3 N and 3 S , following the recession of ice, indicated two smaller concentrations, one east of St. George Island and the other west of St. Paul Island. These latter concentrations may have been distributed under the ice in April. The two Pribilof concentrations and larger Unimak Island concentration have been recognized in previous investigations (Fadeev 1970; Wakabayashi et al. $1977^{\circ}$ ).

As ice cover continued to recede from the survey area in June, the Unimak Island concentration appeared to disperse over the inner Bristol Bay shelf (Fig. 37). The large concentration of yellowfin sole observed in Bristol Bay during June may have been composed of migrants from the Unimak Island group and individuals that overwintered under ice cover on the inner shelf. Fadeev (1970) reported a population of small yellowfin sole that apparently remained in Bristol Bay through winter.

[^6]

Figure 35.-Reproductive condition of walleye pollock taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.

Previous tagging studies have indicated a migration of yellowfin sole from a wintering area west of St. Paul Island towards Nunivak Island in spring (Wakabayashi see footnote 5). The concentration encountered between the Pribilof Islands and


Figure 36.-Distribution and relative abundance of yellowfin sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight): A) April; B) Msy.



Figure 37.-Distribution and relative abundance of yellowfin sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight): A) June; B) July- August.
Table 27.-Estimated biomass and population numbers of yellowfin sole in the Bering Sea by subarea and for all subareas combined during April, May, and June 1976.'

| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | Percentage frequency of occurrence April-June | Mean CPUE April-Jun(kg/km) | Estimated biomass (t) |  |  | Proportion of total estimated biomass |  |  | Estimated population (millions) |  |  | Proportion of total estimated population |  |  | Mean size <br> April-June |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight | TL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | April | May | June |  |  |  | April | May | June | April | May | June | April | May | June | (kg) | (cm) |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 100.0 | 23.94 | - | - | 44,249 | - | - | 0.037 | - | - | 489.9 | - | - | 0.054 | 0.090 | 19.1 |
| 4 S | 98.2 | 47.50 | - | 148,883 | 88,151 | - | 0.114 | 0.074 | - | 1,273.4 | 854.2 | - | 0.129 | 0.093 | 0.121 | 21.3 |
| 1 | 100.0 | 258.98 | $(5,115,342)$ | 976,007 | 939,471 | 0.865 | 0.746 | 0.788 | $(34,092.9)$ | 7,458.8 | 7,001.1 | 0.863 | 0.753 | 0.766 | 0.137 | 22.8 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 72.6 | 21.67 | $(105,788)$ | 92,932 | 120,753 | 0.018 | 0.071 | 0.101 | (568.9) | 559.9 | 799.3 | 0.014 | 0.057 | 0.087 | 0.161 | 24.3 |
| 3 Slope | 9.1 | 0.14 | - | 27 | - | - | $<0.001$ | - | - | 0.1 | - | - | $<0.001$ | - | - | - |
| 2 | 52.8 | 127.04 | $(690,005)$ | 90,359 | - | 0.117 | 0.069 | - | $(4,849.8)$ | 609.3 | - | 0.123 | 0.062 | - | 0.139 | 22.9 |
| 2 Slope | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| All subareas combined | 71.3 | 104.04 | $(5,911,135)^{3}$ | ${ }^{3} 1,308,207$ | ${ }^{2} 1,192,624$ |  |  |  | (39,511.6) | 9,901.4 | 9,144.5 |  |  |  | 0.135 | 22.6 |
| 'Parentheses indicate estimates that may be badly biased due to sampling proble ${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3. <br> ${ }^{3} 95 \%$ confidence limits: April: $0-15,520,670 \mathrm{t}$ <br> May: 405,108-2,211,307 t <br> June: 661,690-1,723,558 t. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

St. Matthew Island in June 1976 (Fig. 37) may have represented such a migration in progress.

Catch rates observed during the July and August 1976 sampling of the NMFS Crab-Groundfish Survey indicated that almost all yellowfin sole had migrated from waters west of the Pribilof Islands and most of subarea 2 by midsummer (Fig. 37).

Because of the sampling problems caused by rapid inshore migration, abundance estimates were imprecise and questionable. Large concentrations of individuals were probably sampled more than once during the April-June 1976 survey period, or even within individual months. Particularly severe biasing due to multiple sampling of high fish densities may have occurred during April when sampling was concentrated along the pack ice edge.

However, because the survey and migrating population appeared to progress together, the pattern of sampling may have provided fairly complete coverage of the entire population within each month. As a result, population and biomass estimates were computed overall (April-June), and for comparisons, also for individual months of survey coverage (Table 27).

The overall apparent population biomass for yellowfin sole was 2.09 million t ( $95 \%$ confidence limits $1.17-3.02$ million t ); the estimated population size was 15.4 billion individuals. Estimates of population biomass obtained from the survey coverage during individual months were April, 5.91 million t; May, 1.31 million t; and June, 1.19 million t (Table 27).

In relation to previous estimates (Wakabayashi 19757; Wakabayashi et al. see footnote 6), the overall and April estimates for yellowfin sole population biomass appear unrealistically high. The May and June estimates were approximately the same as the overall estimate obtained from the 1975 Bering Sea survey ( 1.04 million $t ; 95 \%$ confidence limits $0.87-1.21$ million $t$ ) and were within the range of the 1975 survey's $95 \%$ confidence limits (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2).

The precision of 1976 survey biomass estimates was relatively poor because of high variability in catch rates between stations and months, and the smaller number of samples upon which each estimate was based. As a measure of relative variance, the width of the $95 \%$ confidence limits for each 1976 biomass estimate (expressed as a percentage of the estimated total biomass) was overall, $\pm 44 \%$; April, $\pm 163 \%$; May, $\pm 69 \%$; and June, $\pm 44 \%$. In comparison, the overall relative variance observed in the 1975 survey estimate for yellowfin sole was $\pm 16 \%$.

During April, May, and June, approximately 79\% (range $75-86 \%$ ) of the apparent population biomass was distributed in survey subarea 1 .

Size composition. - Yellowfin sole taken during the 1976 spring trawl survey ranged from 5 to 44 cm TL, with an overall mean total length of 22.5 cm (based upon 39,352 field measurements, Fig. 38).

In general, the size-frequency distributions were remarkably symmetrical and similar among all geographical regions of the survey area. Populations in inner shelf subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N showed the broadest size range, with higher proportions of small, young individuals ( $<10 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Mean total length and the size range in each area were subarea $4 \mathrm{~N}, 19.1 \mathrm{~cm}(8-41 \mathrm{~cm})$; subarea $4 \mathrm{~S}, 21.3$

[^7]

Figure 38.-Size composition of yellowfin sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.
cm ( $9-44 \mathrm{~cm}$ ); subarea $1,22.8 \mathrm{~cm}(5-39 \mathrm{~cm})$; subarea $3 \mathrm{~N}, 25.9 \mathrm{~cm}$ (23-35 cm); subarea 3S, $24.3 \mathrm{~cm}(15-41 \mathrm{~cm})$; and subarea 2, 22.9 cm $(10-39 \mathrm{~cm})$.

Sampling stations with particularly high proportions ( $>50 \%$ of all yellowfin sole taken) of small-sized ( $<20 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) individuals were located in inner Bristol Bay during May and along the northern boundaries of subareas 4 S and 4 N during June. These latter stations showed relatively high proportions of individuals sized 16-18 cm .

Age composition.-Totals of 507 male and 600 female sac-
cular otoliths were collected from yellowfin sole in the size range $13-36 \mathrm{~cm}$. The observed ranges in ages were males, 3-16 yr, and females, 3-21 yr.

Although the overall estimates of yellowfin sole total population abundance were apparently badly biased by the effects of migration, the overall estimated numbers of individuals at each length were used as the best estimators of relative age-frequency distribution. This analytical approach assumed that even if sampling problems caused overestimation of total population abundance, the effects may have been fairly uniformly distributed among all size and age groups. The validity of this assumption can

Table 28.-Estimated population size of yellowfin sole age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey. ${ }^{1}$

'Parentheses indicate estimates that may be badly biased due to sampling problems. ${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.
only be evaluated by comparisons with independent estimates of age composition from other stock assessment programs.

The numbers of individuals within each age group of the sampled population (available to capture by trawling) are summarized in Table 28. The estimates from geographical subareas 1 and 2, and also all subareas combined, are considered to be biased due to sampling errors caused by the effects of migration. But if biases were not age specific, the proportion of each age group within the available population may still be estimated with relative accuracy. The relative age-frequency distributions observed in different geographical regions of the study area are compared in Figure 39.

In general, major features of the age composition observed in all geographical subareas were quite similar, although some differences were evident. Overall, $75.0 \%$ of the apparent population was distributed within age groups $6,7,8$, and 9 yr . In subareas 4 N and 4 S , the proportions of the apparent populations that were 5 yr or younger were approximately a factor of 4-7 times higher than observed in the other geographical regions. In subareas 3 N and 3 S , the apparent population was composed of relatively higher proportions of age groups 8 and older than in all other areas.

Sex ratio.-Proportions of females in the apparent yellowfin sole population are summarized in Table 29. The overall proportion of females was 0.52 , and females predominated in all geographical regions except subarea 1 . There were no evident agerelated trends in sex ratio.

Length-weight relationship. - A total of 506 individuals from the yellowfin sole populations in otolith areas A and C (Fig. 4) were measured for total length and weight (Table 30, Fig. 40). The length-weight relationships of male and female populations in
otolith area A significantly differed, with females approximately $1-9 \%$ heavier at each length than males.

Geographical differences were also observed between populations in otolith areas A and C. Up to approximately 20 cm TL , both males and females showed significantly higher weights-atlength (up to $48 \%$ heavier at 10 cm length) in otolith area A. At sizes $>20 \mathrm{~cm}$, males and females had higher weights-at-length in otolith area C.

Age-length relationship and growth. - A total of 1,007 yellowfin sole otoliths were collected in otolith area A and 100 in otolith area C. Results of the growth curve fittings are summarized in Table 31. Male and female populations had very similar growth characteristics, although females showed a slightly higher growth completion rate and approximately $1 \%$ larger asymptotic total length (Fig, 41).

## Rock sole.

Distribution and abundance.-Rock sole were widely distributed along the outer continental shelf and the Alaska Peninsula into Bristol Bay (Fig. 42). Overall, rock sole were taken at $235(54.0 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations, at a mean abundance of $11.81 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled (Table 32). Centers of high density were located in subarea 2 (north of Unimak Island and southeast of St. George Island), subarea 4S (directly east of the Pribilof Islands), and subarea 1 (directly off Port Moller). In general, catch rates were low throughout other regions of the observed range.

The total apparent population biomass was $236,000 \mathrm{t}(95 \%$ confidence limits $80,000-392,000 \mathrm{t}$ ), approximately $39 \%$ larger than the estimate of $170,000 \mathrm{t}$ from the 1975 survey (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2). While it is difficult to assess the true accuracy of


Figure 39.-Relative age composition of yellowfin sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3 ). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.

| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | Age group (yr) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\leq 3$ | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | --- | Prop | ortion | of fem | ales |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inner shelf 0.51 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 0.51 | 0.61 | 0.62 | 0.52 | 0.57 | 0.59 | 0.65 | 0.75 | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.62 | 0.66 | 0.81 | 0.43 | 0.59 |
| 4 S | 0.43 | 0.52 | 0.53 | 0.52 | 0.58 | 0.61 | 0.68 | 0.76 | 0.60 | 0.58 | 0.72 | 0.69 | 0.81 | 0.27 | 0.58 |
| 1 | 0.42 | 0.61 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.46 | 0.42 | 0.47 | 0.53 | 0.33 | 0.36 | 0.42 | 0.56 | 0.58 | 0.57 | 0.47 |
| Outer shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | - | 0.88 | 0.59 | 0.68 | 0.60 | 0.59 | 0.62 | 0.68 | 0.51 | 0.53 | 0.59 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.20 | 0.62 |
| 2 | 0.50 | 0.97 | 0.58 | 0.62 | 0.56 | 0.54 | 0.57 | 0.64 | 0.43 | 0.44 | 0.56 | 0.53 | 0.61 | 0.28 | 0.57 |
| All subareas combined | 0.44 | 0.60 | 0.54 | 0.54 | 0.51 | 0.48 | 0.52 | 0.58 | 0.39 | 0.41 | 0.49 | 0.58 | 0.63 | 0.37 | 0.52 |

'Based upon sampled individuals for which sexes could be determined.
${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.

Table 30.-Length-weight relationships observed for yellowfin sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-area and between-sex differences.

| Sex | Otolith area' | Number sampled | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{TL} \\ \text { range } \\ (\mathrm{cm}) \end{gathered}$ | Length-weight coefficients |  | Predicted weight-at-length |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $a$ | $b$ | 10 cm | 20 cm | 30 cm |
| Males |  |  |  |  |  |  | grams |  |
|  | A | 180 | 9-33 | 0.0226 | 2.7504 | 12.7 | 85.5 | 260.9 |
|  | C | 33 | 16-27 | 0.0044 | 3.2909 | 8.6 | 84.7 | - |
| Females | Both areas combined | 213 | 9-33 | 0.0208 | 2.7790 | 12.4 | 85.6 | 264.2 |
|  | A | 193 | 10-37 | 0.0195 | 2.8197 | 12.8 | 90.8 | 284.9 |
|  | C | 100 | 17-34 | 0.0058 | 3.2162 | 9.5 | 88.9 | 327.6 |
|  | Both areas combined | 293 | 10-37 | 0.0168 | 2.8698 | 12.4 | 91.1 | 291.9 |
| Overall |  | 506 | 9-37 | 0.0172 | 2.8532 | 12.2 | 88.7 | 282.2 |

Analysis of covariance

|  | Slope (b) |  | Common means |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | df | Fratio | df | Fratio |
| Males between areas A and C | 1:209 | 10.3** | - | - |
| Females between areas A and C | 1:289 | 10.1** | - | - |
| Between sexes in area A | 1:369 | 1.1 | 1:370 | 16.9 |
| Between sexes in area C | 1:129 | 0.2 | 1:130 | 3.3 |

${ }^{\text {'S }}$ See Figure 4.
${ }^{2 * *}=P \leq 0.01$.
the two estimates, the 1976 spring survey estimate may have been biased high-similar to yellowfin sole-by effects of inshore migration (Shubnikov and Lisovenko 1964). The distribution of apparent population biomass during the 1976 survey was subarea $2,46.9 \%$; subarea $4 \mathrm{~S}, 32.9 \%$ (resulting from high catch rates along the subarea's western boundary); and subarea $1,14.3 \%$ (Table 32).

The total number of rock sole within the study area (available to the trawl) was estimated to be 928.9 million individuals, distributed among geographical regions similar to the apparent biomass.

Size composition.-Rock sole ranged from 6 to 48 cm TL , with an overall mean total length of 27.8 cm (based upon 10,561 field measurements; Fig. 43). In general, the observed size-frequency distributions were similar among all geographical areas. In all areas, the frequency distributions for male populations were shifted toward small sizes, with mean total lengths approximately $86 \%$ (range $85-90 \%$ ) those of the female populations.

Populations in subareas 4 S and 2 Slope had the largest mean total lengths ( 31.3 and 30.4 cm ). Populations in subareas 1,2 , and 3S showed smaller size distributions (mean total lengths 26.0 ,
27.0 , and 27.0 cm ) due to relatively higher proportions of small, young individuals ( $<24 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). Particularly broad size ranges were observed in subarea $2(6-48 \mathrm{~cm})$ and subarea $1(12-47 \mathrm{~cm})$. Trawling stations with high proportions ( $>50 \%$ of all rock sole taken) of small ( $<24 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) individuals were primarily located directly north of the Alaska Peninsula, between Unimak Island and Port Moller.

Age composition.-Estimates of age-frequency distribution were based upon an overall collection of 252 male and 451 female saccular otoliths. The ranges in ages were males, 3-14 yr, and females, 3-16 yr. The estimated number of individuals in each age group (available to the trawl) are summarized in Table 33. Overall, $79.4 \%$ of the apparent population was represented within age groups $6-10 \mathrm{yr}$.

Relative age distributions between geographical areas and sexes are compared in Figure 44. In all areas, female populations were relatively older than males; overall, $25.7 \%$ of females were older than 10 yr , compared to only $2.0 \%$ of males.
The proportional representation of each age group was quite variable between different geographical areas. In subareas 4 S and



Figure 40.-Length-weight observations from yellowfin sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area (see Fig, 4).

Table 31.-Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for yellowfin sole by sex, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.

| Sex | Otolith areas | Data set | Number of age readings | Age range (yr) | TL range (cm) | Standard error of curve fit | Parameters |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $L_{\infty}$ | K | $t_{0}$ |
| Male | A C | All ages | 507 | 3-16 | 13-36 | 1.19 | 37.37 | 0.11 | $-1.13$ |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 4-12 | 0, 13-33 | 0.31 | 31.88 | 0.17 | -0.02 |
| Female | A C | All ages | 600 | 3-21 | 13-36 | 0.68 | 32.81 | 0.16 | -0.06 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 4-14 | 0, 13-36 | 0.66 | 32.23 | 0.18 | 0.10 |

${ }^{1}$ See Figure 4.


Figure 41.-Von Bertalanffy growth curves for yellowfin sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (selected ages). Symbols indicate the mean length at each age.


| Subarea ${ }^{1}$ | Percentage frequency of occurrence | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { CPUE } \\ (\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Estimated biomass <br> (t) | Proportion of total estimated biomass | Estimated population (millions) | Proportion of total estimated population | Mean size |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (kg) | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{TL} \\ & (\mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 9.1 | 0.39 | 721 | 0.003 | 1.6 | 0.002 | 0.454 | - |
| 4S | 23.2 | 17.99 | 77,708 | 0.329 | 218.2 | 0.235 | 0.356 | 31.3 |
| 1 | 49.0 | 6.86 | 33,643 | 0.143 | 158.1 | 0.170 | 0.213 | 26.0 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 67.5 | 2.67 | 12,514 | 0.053 | 58.4 | 0.063 | 0.214 | 27.0 |
| 3 Slope | 45.5 | 0.26 | 51 | $<0.001$ | 0.1 | $<0.001$ | 0.415 | - |
| 2 | 87.6 | 29.67 | 110,781 | 0.469 | 490.5 | 0.528 | 0.226 | 27.0 |
| 2 Slope | 22.5 | 1.52 | 649 | 0.003 | 2.1 | 0.002 | 0.314 | 30.4 |
| All subareas combined | 54.0 | 11.81 | 236,067 |  | 928.9 |  | 0.254 | 27.8 |

Table 33.-Estimated population size of rock sole age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey.

| Subarea ${ }^{1}$ | $\leq 3$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 1972 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 1971 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 1970 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 1969 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 1968 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 1967 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ 1966 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11 \\ 1965 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ 1964 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 13 \\ 1963 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14 \\ 1962 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15 \\ 1961 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\geq 16$ | Age unknown | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | lions of | fish |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4S | - | - | 1.17 | 14.95 | 23.75 | 21.00 | 41.00 | 48.11 | 36.67 | 19.22 | 2.94 | 2.04 | 1.67 | 1.33 | 1.32 | 218.17 |
| 1 | 4.28 | 3.67 | 6.64 | 43.11 | 27.87 | 13.03 | 19.93 | 18.33 | 13.40 | 5.43 | 0.92 | 0.76 | 0.35 | 0.21 | 0.14 | 158.07 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3S | - | - | 0.37 | 26.09 | 13.36 | 7.73 | 6.85 | 1.74 | 0.14 | 0.37 | - | - | - | - | 1.19 | 58.39 |
| 2 | 5.74 | 1.23 | 9.78 | 109.01 | 96.14 | 53.52 | 80.79 | 67.83 | 45.29 | 14.79 | 1.97 | 1.57 | 0.55 | 0.46 | 1.85 | 490.52 |
| 2 Slope | - | - | 0.01 | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.41 | 0.48 | 0.40 | 0.12 | 0.02 | 0.02 | - | - | 0.01 | 2.07 |
| All subareas combined | 10.02 | 4.90 | 17.97 | 193.32 | 161.35 | 95.50 | 148.98 | 136.49 | 98.90 | 39.93 | 5.85 | 4.39 | 2.57 | 2.00 | 4.51 | 928.93 |
| Proportion of total | 0.011 | 0.005 | 0.019 | 0.209 | 0.174 | 0.103 | 0.161 | 0.147 | 0.107 | 0.043 | 0.006 | 0.005 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.005 |  |

${ }^{\text {'See Figure }} 3$.

2 Slope, the relative age distributions (sexes combined) were skewed toward large, old $(9,10$, and 11 yr$)$ individuals. In subareas $1,3 \mathrm{~S}$, and 2, age groups 6 and 7 were predominant.

Sex ratio. - The overall proportion of rock sole females was 0.55 , with females more abundant than males in all geographical areas (Table 34). Females dominated all age groups for subareas combined except 6,8 , and 9 yr. Age groups 4,11 yr, and older were represented by particularly high proportions of females.

Length-weight relationship.-A total of 707 individuals from the rock sole populations in otolith areas A, B, and D were measured for total length and weight (Table 35, Fig. 45). The length-weight relationships of both male and female populations significantly differed among the three regions. For both sexes, heaviest weights-at-length were observed along the outer continental shelf in otolith areas B and D, followed by inner shelf otolith area A.

Significant differences were also found between male and female populations in otolith areas A and D. In otolith area A, females were approximately $24-36 \%$ heavier at length than males. In otolith area D, females were approximately $13-69 \%$ heavier at length.

The overall relationship ( $\widehat{W}=0.0026 L^{3.4113}$ ) was used for all computations of population numbers.

Age-length relationship and growth. - Age-length keys resulting from the 703 rock sole age determinations were developed and the mean total length of age groups was determined. The total number of otoliths collected in each area was otolith area A, 277; otolith area B, 280; and otolith area D, 146. The data from otolith areas A and B were combined to create a more complete agefrequency table for the geographical regions of highest population abundance.

Results of the growth curve fittings are summarized in Table 36. The data sets with selected ages seemed to give the best parameter values, although the curve fittings for males and females in otolith area D were determined using only three mean lengths-at-age.

Overall (i.e., for otolith areas A, B, and D combined), male rock sole showed a faster relative growth completion rate than females, although the male asymptotic total length was only $85 \%$ that of females (Table 36; Fig. 46).

Comparisons of apparent growth characteristics between geographical regions are shown in Figure 47. Although the small number of data points representing otolith area D certainly limits conclusions, at the ages for which data were available from both

| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | Age group (yr) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\leq 3$ | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | $\geq 16$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Propo | ortion | of fema |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 S | - | - | 0.41 | 0.50 | 0.51 | 0.44 | 0.43 | 0.61 | 0.93 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 0.77 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.63 |
| 1 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 0.65 | 0.55 | 0.50 | 0.38 | 0.34 | 0.57 | 0.96 | 0.98 | - | 0.93 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.53 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 S | - | - | 0.21 | 0.53 | 0.53 | 0.11 | 0.82 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | - | - | - | - | 0.53 |
| 2 | 0.49 | 1.00 | 0.62 | 0.48 | 0.55 | 0.41 | 0.34 | 0.51 | 0.91 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.58 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.51 |
| 2 Slope | - | - | 1.00 | 0.86 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.85 | 0.93 | 0.98 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 0.88 | - | - | 0.92 |
| All subareas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| combined | 0.63 | 1.00 | 0.63 | 0.50 | 0.56 | 0.30 | 0.43 | 0.61 | 0.93 | 0.98 | 1.00 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.55 |

'Based upon sampled individuals for which sexes could be determined. ${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.

Table 35.-Length-weight relationships observed for rock sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-area and between-sex differences.

| Sex | Otolith area' | Number sampled | TL range (cm) | Length-weight coefficients |  | Predicted weight-at-length |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $a$ | $b$ | 10 cm | 20 cm | 30 cm |
| Males |  |  |  |  |  | - | grams | --7 |
|  | A | 80 | 12-32 | 0.0040 | 3.1908 | 6.1 | 56.5 | 206.3 |
|  | B | 129 | 23-39 | 0.0082 | 3.1038 | 10.4 | 89.7 | 315.8 |
|  | D | 80 | 21-33 | 0.0032 | 3.3302 | 6.7 | 68.1 | 262.9 |
| Females | All areas combined | 289 | 12-39 | 0.0013 | 3.6144 | 5.3 | 65.2 | 282.3 |
|  | A | 136 | 13-45 | 0.0063 | 3.1217 | 8.3 | 72.2 | 256.1 |
|  | B | 187 | 24-43 | 0.0057 | 3.2170 | 9.3 | 86.7 | 319.5 |
|  | D | 95 | 19-38 | 0.0122 | 2.9693 | 11.3 | 89.0 | 296.8 |
|  | All areas combined | 418 | 13-45 | 0.0049 | 3.2333 | 8.4 | 79.2 | 294.1 |
| Overall |  | 707 | 12-45 | 0.0026 | 3.4113 | 6.7 | 71.9 | 286.9 |

Analysis of covariance

|  | Tests for differences ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Slope (b) |  | Common means |  |
|  | df | Fratio | df | Fratio |
| Males between areas A, B, and D | 2:283 | 0.22 | 2:285 | 80.9** |
| Females between areas A, B, and D | 2:412 | 1.67 | 2:414 | $74.6{ }^{* *}$ |
| Between sexes in area A | 1:212 | 0.20 | 1:213 | $36.6{ }^{\circ}$ |
| Between sexes in area B | 1:312 | 0.71 | 1:313 | 0.07 |
| Between sexes in area D | 1:171 | 2.70 | 1:172 | $38.5 * *$ |

> 'See Figure 4.
> ${ }^{2 * *}=P \leq 0.01$.
geographical regions both male and female populations showed larger mean total lengths in this area.

## Flathead sole.

Distribution and abundance.-Flathead sole were widely distributed along the outer continental shelf at bottom depths $>75-90 \mathrm{~m}$, with only scattered low-density occurrences in shallower inner-shelf areas (Fig. 48). Overall, flathead sole were taken at $220(50.6 \%)$ of the 435 grid sampling stations, at a mean abundance of $4.95 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled (Table 37). A single large concentration centered in subarea 2, between St. George and Unimak Islands, accounted for most of the estimated population biomass. Although commonly taken in other areas of the outer continental shelf and slope (subareas 3N, 3S, 2 Slope, and 3 Slope), densities in those areas were relatively low.

The total apparent population biomass of flathead sole within the study area was $99,400 \mathrm{t}$ ( $95 \%$ confidence limits $63,800-135,000$ t , approximately $88 \%$ of the 1975 survey estimate of $113,000 \mathrm{t}$ (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2). The distribution of biomass among geographical regions was subarea $2,83.9 \%$; subareas 3 N and $3 \mathrm{~S}, 10.3 \%$; subareas 2 Slope and 3 Slope (combined), $3.5 \%$; and all inner shelf subareas (combined), $2.3 \%$.

The total number within the 1976 study area (available to the trawl) was estimated to be 440.1 million individuals. The distribution of population numbers among geographical areas was essentially the same as apparent population biomass.

Size composition.-Flathead sole taken during the 1976 spring survey ranged from 8 to 50 cm TL, with an overall mean total length of 27.5 cm (based upon 6,479 field measurements; Fig. 49). In all subareas, male populations were composed of smaller sized

## Outer shelf and slope





2




2 slope

Inner shelf




4S

1

Overall


Figure 43.-Size composition of rock sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.


Figure 44.-Relative age composition of rock sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.


Figure 45.-Length-weight observations from rock sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area (see Fig. 4).

| Sex | Otolith areas' | Data set | Number of age readings | Age range (yr) | TL range (cm) | Standard error of curve fit | Parameters |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $L_{\infty}$ | K | $t$ \% |
| Male | A B | All ages | 182 | 3-14 | 14-39 | 1.20 | 33.29 | 0.22 | 0.76 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 6-11 | 20-37 | 1.04 | 38.13 | 0.15 | 0.11 |
|  | D | All ages | 70 | 5-10 | 21-33 | 0.65 | 13.58 | 0.17 | 0.00 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 6-8 | 21-33 | 0.71 | 34.32 | 0.20 | 0.02 |
|  | A B D | All ages | 252 | 3-14 | 14-39 | 1.20 | 33.36 | 0.23 | 0.73 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 6-11 | 20-37 | 0.94 | 37.51 | 0.16 | 0.08 |
| Female | A B | All ages | 375 | 3-16 | 14-45 | 1.34 | 49.27 | 0.10 | $-0.20$ |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 6-12 | 18-45 | 0.56 | 45.43 | 0.12 | -0.02 |
|  | D | All ages | 76 | 5-12 | 19-38 | 1.88 | 35.28 | 0.49 | 3.62 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 6-9 | 22-34 | 0.08 | 41.62 | 0.16 | 0.00 |
|  | A B D | All ages | 451 | 3-16 | 14-45 | 1.34 | 49.06 | 0.10 | $-0.43$ |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 6-12 | 18-45 | 0.47 | 43.90 | 0.13 | 0.00 |

'See Figure 4.


Figure 46.-Von Bertalanffy growth curves for male and female rock sole, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (selected ages). Symbols indicate the mean length at each age.


Figure 47.-Von Bertalanffy growth curves for rock sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area (see Fig. 4). Symbols indicate the mean length at each age.

## Outer shelf and slope



3 slope

2







2 slope





Overall


Figure 49.-Size composition of flathead sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.

| Subarea ${ }^{1}$ | Percentage frequency of occurrence | Mean <br> CPUE <br> (kg/km) | Estimated biomass (t) | Proportion of total estimated biomass | Estimated population (millions) | Proportion of total estimated population | Mean size |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (kg) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{TL} \\ (\mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 22.7 | 0.07 | 128 | 0.001 | 0.7 | 0.002 | 0.183 | - |
| 4 S | 17.9 | 0.08 | 356 | 0.004 | 2.5 | 0.006 | 0.145 | - |
| 1 | 25.0 | 0.36 | 1,769 | 0.018 | 4.8 | 0.011 | 0.369 | 31.7 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 68.4 | 2.18 | 10,255 | 0.103 | 63.6 | 0.145 | 0.161 | 25.0 |
| 3 Slope | 90.9 | 2.43 | 471 | 0.005 | 1.9 | 0.004 | 0.244 | 28.6 |
| 2 | 75.3 | 22.34 | 83,437 | 0.839 | 358.2 | 0.814 | 0.233 | 27.8 |
| 2 Slope | 57.5 | 7.06 | 3,014 | 0.030 | 8.4 | 0.019 | 0.361 | 32.2 |
| All subareas combined | 50.6 | 4.95 | 299,430 |  | 440.1 |  | 0.226 | 27.5 |

${ }^{1}$ See Figure 3.
${ }^{2} 95 \%$ confidence limits: $63,848-135,012 \mathrm{t}$.
individuals than female populations (overall mean total length: Males, 26.9 cm ; females, 28.4 cm ). Female populations showed higher proportions of individuals $>30-35 \mathrm{~cm}$ TL.

Differences in size composition were also evident between geographical areas. Largest mean total lengths (sexes combined) were observed in subareas 2 Slope, 1, and 3 Slope. Populations in subareas 2 and 3 S (sexes combined) showed both the largest size ranges and smallest individuals (size ranges: Subarea $2,8-50 \mathrm{~cm}$; subarea $3 \mathrm{~S}, 9-48 \mathrm{~cm}$ ).

Age composition.-Estimates of age-frequency distribution were based upon an overall collection of 183 male and 209 female saccular otoliths from areas B and D. The observed ranges in age were males, 3-15 yr; females, 3-19 yr.

The age composition of each apparent population is summarized in Table 38 , excluding subareas $3 \mathrm{~N}, 4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N because no length-frequency data were collected. Despite these excluded areas, Table 38 includes 435.8 million ( $99.0 \%$ ) of the estimated 440.1 million individuals of the overall population (Table 37).

Relative age distributions between sexes and geographical areas are compared in Figure 50. Age groups 7, 8, and 9 yr were important in all subareas, accounting for $63.8 \%$ of the total apparent population. In subareas 1 and 2 Slope, relatively large proportions of the populations were aged 9 yr or older $(40.1 \%$ and
$45.9 \%$, respectively). Relatively large proportions of young individuals ( $\leq 6 \mathrm{yr}$ ) were observed in outer shelf subareas 3 S (30.9\%) and 2 ( $17.2 \%$ ).

Sex ratio. - The overall proportion of females was 0.41 (Table 39). Although males were more abundant than females in all areas of the continental shelf (subareas 1,2 , and $3 S$ ), females predominated in deep water (i.e., in subareas 2 Slope and 3 Slope). With the exception of the $6-\mathrm{yr}$ age group, males were more abundant than females at all ages in combined subareas.

Length-weight relationship. - A total of 316 individuals from the populations in otolith areas B and D were measured for total length and weight (Table 40, Fig. 51). The overall observed relationship was $\mathscr{W}=0.0053 L^{3.174}$.

Male and female populations showed statistically significant differences between geographical regions in the slopes of their length-weight linear regression lines. At sizes less than approximately 20 cm , individuals of both sexes were heavier at length in otolith area D. At larger total lengths, individuals were heavier in otolith area B.

A statistically significant difference was also found between male and female populations in otolith area B. At $>13 \mathrm{~cm}$ TL, male flathead sole were $1-25 \%$ heavier at length than females.

Table 38.-Estimated population size of flathead sole age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey. ${ }^{\text {' }}$

| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | $\leq 2$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 1973 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 1972 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ 1971 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 1970 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 1969 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 1968 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 1967 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ 1966 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11 \\ 1965 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\geq 12$ | Age unknown | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | --- | millions of fish |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inner shelf 1 | 0.10 | 0.21 | - | - | 0.01 | 0.71 | 0.91 | 0.93 | 0.28 | 0.35 | 1.30 | - | 4.80 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3S | 0.06 | 0.64 | 0.29 | 10.48 | 7.85 | 26.69 | 10.65 | 3.20 | 0.92 | 0.78 | 0.90 | 0.06 | 62.52 |
| 3 Slope | - | - | - | 0.03 | 0.07 | 0.71 | 0.53 | 0.28 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.13 | - | 1.92 |
| 2 | 2.57 | 4.53 | 1.41 | 31.74 | 21.47 | 112.89 | 74.07 | 41.55 | 17.11 | 21.68 | 28.02 | 1.18 | 358.22 |
| 2 Slope | - | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 1.39 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 0.69 | 1.16 | 1.82 | 0.16 | 8.34 |
| All subareas combined | 2.73 | 5.43 | 1.71 | 42.32 | 29.49 | 142.39 | 87.76 | 47.26 | 19.09 | 24.05 | 32.17 | 1.40 | 435.80 |
| Proportion of total | 0.006 | 0.012 | 0.004 | 0.097 | 0.068 | 0.327 | 0.201 | 0.108 | 0.044 | 0.055 | 0.074 | 0.003 |  |

[^8]Table 39.-Proportions of females in the estimated population of flathead sole by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ${ }^{1}$

| $\underline{\text { Subarea }{ }^{2}}$ | Age group (yr) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\leq 2$ | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | $\geq 12$ |  |
|  | Proportion of females |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | - | 0.50 | - | - | 1.00 | 0.40 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.87 | 0.45 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 S | - | 0.41 | 0.51 | 0.42 | 0.51 | 0.53 | 0.44 | 0.52 | 0.43 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.49 |
| 3 slope | - | - | - | 0.76 | 0.83 | 0.70 | 0.53 | 0.47 | 0.54 | 0.30 | 0.56 | 0.60 |
| 2 | - | 0.36 | 0.47 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.40 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.45 | 0.25 | 0.44 | 0.38 |
| 2 slope | - | 0.24 | 0.00 | 0.52 | 0.81 | 0.72 | 0.74 | 0.69 | 0.83 | 0.70 | 0.85 | 0.75 |
| All subareas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| combined | - | 0.37 | 0.48 | 0.43 | 0.52 | 0.43 | 0.36 | 0.35 | 0.47 | 0.26 | 0.48 | 0.41 |

Table 40.-Length-weight relationships observed for flathead sole during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-area and between-sex differences.

| Sex | Otolith area ${ }^{\prime}$ | Number sampled | TL range (cm) | Length-weight coefficients |  | Predicted weight-at-length |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $a$ | $b$ | 10 cm | 20 cm | 30 cm |
| Males |  |  |  |  |  |  | grams |  |
|  | B | 112 | 14-35 | 0.0038 | 3.2946 | 7.4 | 72.6 | 276.4 |
|  | D | 70 | 13-34 | 0.0085 | 3.0319 | 9.1 | 74.7 | 255.4 |
| Females | Both areas combined | 182 | 13-35 | 0.0043 | 3.2544 | 7.6 | 72.8 | 272.7 |
|  | B | 65 | 10-39 | 0.0054 | 3.1593 | 7.8 | 69.7 | 251.1 |
|  | D | 69 | 10-38 | 0.0101 | 2.9680 | 9.3 | 73.1 | 243.6 |
|  | Both areas combined | 134 | $10-39$ | 0.0073 | 3.0696 | 8.5 | 71.6 | 248.9 |
| Overall |  | 316 | 10-39 | 0.0053 | 3.1784 | 8.0 | 72.6 | 263.6 |

Analysis of covariance

|  | Tests for differences ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Slope (b) |  | Common means |  |
|  | df | Fratio | df | Fratio |
| Males between areas B and D | 1:178 | 7.15** | - | - |
| Females between areas B and D | 1:130 | $6.70{ }^{*}$ | - | - |
| Between sexes in area B | 1:173 | 3.49 | 1:174 | 36.6** |
| Between sexes in area D | 1:135 | 0.39 | 1:136 | 3.39 |

[^9]Age-length relationship and growth.-Because only a limited number of otoliths were collected in otolith areas B (262) and D (130), data from the two areas were combined to create more complete age-frequency tables. Results of the growth curve fittings are summarized in Table 41 and Figure 52. Male flathead sole showed a faster growth completion rate (see Equation (24)) than females, although the male asymptotic total length (selected ages) was only $70.1 \%$ that of females.

## Pacific cod.

Distribution and abundance.-Pacific cod were widely distributed over the study area, being taken at $275(63.2 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations, at an overall mean abundance of $5.12 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled (Table 42). High densities, on a weight basis (i.e., CPUE), were observed only along the outer continental shelf and slope (in subareas 2 Slope, 2, and 3 Slope) at bottom depths $>100-150 \mathrm{~m}$ (Fig. 53). In shallower areas (subareas 1 and 4S), juvenile cod (age 1 yr ) were abundant, but their weight density and total estimated biomass were low.

The total apparent population biomass of Pacific cod within the survey area was $102,300 \mathrm{t}(95 \%$ confidence limits $70,600-134,000 \mathrm{t}$ ). Although this value is a factor of 1.59 times larger than the 1975 survey estimate of $64,500 \mathrm{t}$ (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2), both estimates may considerably underestimate true Pacific cod abundance within the study area. A primary cause of underestimation may have been low catchability. Since Pacific cod exhibit semidemersal behavior, only a portion of the population may have been vertically distributed so as to be available to bottom trawling (i.e., within $1.9-2.7 \mathrm{~m}$ of the bottom). During the period 1973-75, foreign fishing activities removed approximately 60,000 t of Pacific cod from eastern Bering Sea and Aleutian Island waters per year, although not all of these catches were taken within the 1975 and 1976 study area boundaries.

The distribution of apparent population biomass observed during the 1976 spring survey was $74.3 \%$ in subareas 2 and 2 Slope (combined), $24.2 \%$ in subareas $3 \mathrm{~N}, 3 \mathrm{~S}$, and 3 Slope (combined), and only $1.5 \%$ in inner shelf subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N (combined).
The total number of Pacific cod within the study area (available to the trawl) was estimated to be 128.2 million individuals. In

FLATHEAD

SOLE
SUBAREA
MALE






า7ช 3 ヨ^0

$\xrightarrow[524]{20-1}+$








SEXES COMBINED




AGE (YEAR)

Hgwer 50 - Relative ser composition of flathead sole taken during the 1976 Bering Nea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 1). The category seses combined includes male, female, and undelermined.


Figure 51.-Length-weight observations from flathead sole taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area (see Fig. 4).

Table 41.-Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for flathead sole, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.

| Sex | Otolith area ${ }^{1}$ | Data set | Number of age readings | Age range (yr) | TL range (cm) | Standard error of curve fit | Parameters |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $L_{\infty}$ | K | $t_{0}$ |
| Male | B D | All ages | 183 | 3-15 | 14-36 | 0.63 | 40.39 | 0.13 | -0.50 |
|  |  | Selected ag |  | 0, 5-11 | 18-36 | 0.41 | 39.14 | 0.15 | 0.03 |
| Female | B D | All ages | 209 | 3-19 | 15-48 | 1.82 | 66.81 | 0.06 | -0.97 |
|  |  | Selected ag |  | 0, 5-11 | 18-40 | 0.67 | 55.87 | 0.10 | 0.11 |

'See Figure 4.


Figure 52. - Von Bertalanffy growth curves for male and female flathead sole, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (selected ages). Symbols indicate the mean length at each age.


Table 42. -Estimated biomass and population numbers of Pacific cod by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.

| Subarea ${ }^{1}$ | Percentage frequency of occurrence |  | Estimated biomass <br> ( t ) | Proportion of total estimated biomass | Estimated <br> population <br> (millions) | Proportion of total estimated population | Mean size |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (kg) | $\begin{gathered} \text { FL } \\ (\mathrm{cm}) \end{gathered}$ |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 59.1 | 0.02 | 41 | $<0.001$ | 1.2 | 0.009 | 0.034 | - |
| 4 S | 66.1 | 0.12 | 534 | 0.005 | 20.9 | 0.163 | 0.026 | 13.2 |
| 1 | 41.0 | 0.20 | 989 | 0.010 | 15.1 | 0.118 | 0.066 | 18.4 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 60.7 | 4.59 | 21,496 | 0.210 | 11.0 | 0.086 | 1.953 | 52.5 |
| 3 Slope | 63.6 | 16.72 | 3,239 | 0.032 | 0.9 | 0.007 | 3.536 | 65.4 |
| 2 | 84.3 | 17.21 | 64,285 | 0.629 | 73.1 | 0.570 | 0.879 | 37.1 |
| 2 Slope | 77.5 | 27.39 | 11,698 | 0.114 | 6.0 | 0.046 | 1.944 | 53.7 |
| All subareas combined | 63.2 | 5.12 | ${ }^{2} 102,282$ |  | 128.2 |  | 0.809 | 33.2 |

'See Figure 3.
${ }^{2} 95 \%$ confidence limits: 70,581-133,983 t.
comparison to the distribution of population biomass, $29.0 \%$ of the apparent population number were distributed in the inner shelf (subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N ); $9.3 \%$ in subareas $3 \mathrm{~N}, 3 \mathrm{~S}$, and 3 Slope; and $61.6 \%$ in subareas 2 and 2 Slope.

Size composition.-Pacific cod ranged from 9 to 97 cm FL, with an overall mean fork length of 33.2 cm (based upon 3,938 field measurements; Fig. 54). In general, three distinct types of size-frequency distributions were shown by populations in the different geographical regions. In the inner shelf (subareas 1 and 4S), size distributions were unimodal and exclusively composed of small, 1 -yr-old individuals (range in fork length: Subarea 1, 12-21 cm ; subarea 4S, 9-19 cm). In outer continental shelf subarea 2 , where $63 \%$ of the apparent population biomass was located, the size distribution was trimodal (sexes combined) and included a broad size range ( $10-85 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). The three principal modes-at fork lengths 17,35 , and 47 cm -approximately correspond to the mean fork lengths of the age 1,2 , and 3 yr populations. In subareas $3 \mathrm{~S}, 3$ Slope, and 2 Slope, Pacific cod populations were primarily composed of large ( $>45 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) individuals. Mean fork lengths (sexes combined) in those areas were subarea 3S, 52.5 cm
(range 21-97 cm); subarea 3 Slope, $65.4 \mathrm{~cm}(31-90 \mathrm{~cm}$ ); and subarea 2 Slope, $53.7 \mathrm{~cm}(31-97 \mathrm{~cm})$.

Age composition.-Estimates of age-frequency distribution were determined from an overall collection of 200 male and 185 female scale scrape samples. Scales were taken from the dorsal surface, below and lateral to the second dorsal fin. The ranges in ages observed were males, 1-6 yr, and females, 1-6 yr.

The apparent number of individuals within each age group of the sampled population is summarized in Table 43. Although subareas 3 N and 4 N are excluded because no length-frequency data were collected, the estimates of age composition include 126.96 million ( $99.0 \%$ ) of the 128.21 million individuals of the overall apparent population (Table 42).

The distribution of year-class populations was related to bottom depth (Fig. 55). Populations in inner shelf subareas 1 and 4 S were exclusively composed of 1 -yr-old individuals spawned in 1975. In outer shelf subarea $2,56 \%$ of the population was aged 1 or 2 yr. In subareas 3 S, 3 Slope, and 2 Slope, approximately $89 \%$ (range $84-97 \%$ ) of the apparent populations were 3 yr of age or older. Overall, age groups 1 and 3 yr were most abundant.

Table 43.-Estimated population size of Pacific cod age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey. ${ }^{1}$

| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 1975 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 1974 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 1973 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 1972 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ 1971 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 1970 \end{gathered}$ | Age unknown | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | - | -- | millio | ns of | h .-. |  |  |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4S | 20.86 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20.86 |
| 1 | 15.09 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15.09 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3S | 0.54 | 1.52 | 4.59 | 3.18 | 0.95 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 10.94 |
| 3 Slope | $<0.01$ | 0.02 | 0.15 | 0.43 | 0.27 | 0.04 | - | 0.91 |
| 2 | 24.51 | 16.55 | 23.10 | 7.00 | 1.64 | 0.05 | 0.29 | 73.14 |
| 2 Slope | 0.03 | 0.65 | 3.02 | 1.80 | 0.42 | 0.01 | 0.09 | 6.02 |
| All subareas combined | 61.03 | 18.74 | 30.86 | 12.41 | 3.28 | 0.18 | 0.46 | 126.96 |
| Proportion of total | 0.481 | 0.148 | 0.243 | 0.098 | 0.026 | 0.001 | 0.004 |  |

[^10]
## Outer shelf and slope



Inner shelf

4S


## Overall





Figure 54.-Size composition of Pacific cod taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.


Figure 55.-Relative age composition of Pacific cod taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.

In all areas of the outer continental shelf and slope, female populations showed slightly higher proportions of old ( $>4 \mathrm{yr}$ ) individuals than male populations.

Sex ratio. - The overall proportion of Pacific cod females was 0.51 (Table 44). With the exception of subarea 4S, females were more abundant than males in all regions of the study area. Females were also more abundant among all age groups, except age 2 yr .

Length-weight relationship. - A total of 650 individuals from the Pacific cod populations in otolith areas B and D were measured for fork length and weight (Table 45, Fig. 56). The overall observed relationship was $\widehat{W}=0.0072 L^{\prime .122}$. Statistically

Table 44.-Proportions of females in the estimated population of Pacific cod by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.'

| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | Age group (yr) |  |  |  |  |  | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |
|  | Proportion of females |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4S | 0.32 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.32 |
| 1 | 0.61 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.61 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3S | 0.37 | 0.49 | 0.54 | 0.56 | 0.39 | 0.96 | 0.52 |
| 3 Slope | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.75 | 0.72 | 0.91 | 1.00 | 0.74 |
| 2 | 0.58 | 0.37 | 0.53 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.00 | 0.51 |
| 2 Slope | 0.75 | 0.46 | 0.52 | 0.62 | 0.73 | 1.00 | 0.55 |

All subareas

| combined | 0.51 | 0.38 | 0.53 | 0.62 | 0.59 | 0.54 | 0.51 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

'Based upon sampled individuals for which sexes could be determined. Populations in subareas 3 N and 4 N are not included because no lengthfrequency data were collected.
${ }^{3}$ See Figure 3.
significant differences were observed in all comparisons of lengthweight characteristics between populations.

Both male and female populations showed differences between north and south geographical regions. Over the observed size range, females were $9-10 \%$ heavier at length in otolith area D than in otolith area B. Up to 65 cm FL , males were also $1.58 \%$ heavier at length in otolith area D, but above 65 cm FL, they were heavier in otolith area B.

In otolith area B, males were increasingly (up to about 4\%) heavier at length than females. In otolith area D, up to approximately 50 cm , males were heavier at length than females; at larger fork lengths, females were heavier.

Age-length relationship and growth. - A total of 385 scale samples were collected, 215 from otolith area B and 170 from otolith area D. Data from the two areas were combined to create more complete age-frequency tables. Compared to other demersal fish species, Pacific cod showed remarkably rapid growth at all ages sampled.

Results of the growth curve fittings are summarized in Table 46 and Figure 57. In general, the results were poor and indicated likely problems in the determination of ages, particularly for the youngest and oldest age groups.

Data sets including all ages did not fit the decaying exponential (von Bertalanffy) model. Within the male population, apparent growth was essentially linear with nearly constant growth increments ( +8 to +10 cm ) between age groups. The female population showed increasing growth increments with age, from +8.3 cm between ages 1 and 2 yr to +16.8 cm between ages 5 and 6 yr .
To compare these results with those from other studies of Pacific cod, Ketchen (1964) observed $L_{\infty}$ and $K$ values of 94.0 cm and $0.27 / \mathrm{yr}$ from populations in northern Hecate Strait, and 75.0 cm and $0.56 / \mathrm{yr}$ from the Strait of Georgia, British Columbia (fitting to combined data from both sexes in each study).

Table 45.-Length-weight relationships observed for Pacific cod during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-area and between-sex differences.

|  | Otolith area | Number sampled | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FL } \\ & \text { range } \\ & (\mathrm{cm}) \end{aligned}$ | Length-weight coefficents |  | Predicted weight-at-length |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sex |  |  |  | $a$ | $b$ | 10 cm | 40 cm | 70 cm |
| Males |  |  |  |  |  | --. | grams |  |
|  | B | 213 | 31-74 | 0.0070 | 3.1213 | 9.2 | 697.0 | 3998.1 |
|  | D | 60 | 32-90 | 0.0198 | 2.8693 | 14.6 | 780.8 | 3889.4 |
| Females | Both areas combined | 273 | 31-90 | 0.0079 | 3.0893 | 9.7 | 706.9 | 3982.7 |
|  | B | 253 | 32-81 | 0.0074 | 3.0984 | 9.2 | 681.2 | $3857.8$ |
|  | D | 124 | 28-107 | 0.0078 | 3.1081 | 10.0 | 743.9 | 4235.8 |
|  | Both areas combined | 377 | 28-107 | 0.0065 | 3.1412 | 8.9 | 695.2 | 4032.2 |
| Overall |  | 650 | 28-107 | 0.0072 | 3.1125 | 9.3 | 701.4 | 4003.9 |

Analysis of covariance

|  | Tests for differences ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Slope (b) |  | Comm on means |  |
|  | df | Fratio | df | Fratio |
| Males between areas B and D | 1:269 | 6.32* | - | - |
| Females between areas B and D | 1:373 | 0.19 | 1:374 | 33.3** |
| Between sexes in area B | 1:462 | 0.17 | 1:463 | 4.77* |
| Between sexes in area $D$ | 1:180 | 4.97* | - | - |

[^11]


Figure 56.-Length-weight observations from Pacific cod taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area (see Fig. 4).

Table 46.-Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for Pacific cod, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ${ }^{\text {. }}$

| Sex | Otolith area ${ }^{2}$ | Data set | Number of age readings | Age range (yr) |  | Standard error of curve fit | Parameters |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $L_{\infty}$ | K | $t_{0}$ |
| Male | B D | All ages | 200 | 1-6 | 28-76 | 1.24 | ( -124.95 ) | (-0.05) | (-3.58) |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 2-4 | 30-75 | 0.72 | 86.94 | 0.25 | 0.01 |
| Female | B D | All ages | 185 | 1-6 | 28-90 | 0.66 | (3.61) | (-0.22) | (0.00) |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 2-5 | 31-90 | 2.55 | 140.25 | 0.13 | 0.07 |

${ }^{1}$ Parentheses indicate results where the von Bertalanffy model was inappropriate. ${ }^{2}$ See Figure 4.


Figure 57.-Von Bertalanffy growth curves for male and female Pacific cod, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (selected ages). Symbols indicate the mean length at each age.

## Alaska plaice.

Distribution and abundance. - During the entire survey period, April-June 1976, Alaska plaice were taken over a broad, central region of the study area, from inner Bristol Bay to the outer continental shelf (Fig. 58, 59). Although Alaska plaice were moderately abundant over their geographical range compared to most fish taxa, very high densities ( $>200 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled) were never observed. Overall, Alaska plaice occurred at $261(60.0 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations at a mean abundance of $12.19 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ (Table 47).

However, like yellowfin sole, the Alaska plaice population was apparently migrating inshore during the survey period. In April, a large high-density concentration was encountered between Unimak Island and the pack ice edge. In May, after the ice edge had receded north and allowed fishing on the inner shelf, two major concentrations were encountered east of the Pribilof Islands. Two large high-density regions were also evident in June, west and southwest of Cape Newenham, in addition to smaller concentrations directly north of the Alaska Peninsula and in midshelf. By July and August, Alaska plaice showed only restricted low-density distributions in outer shelf subareas 2 and 3 S . The overall observed pattern of spring migration followed the general description of Fadeev (1965).

Because survey sampling and the migrating Alaska plaice population apparently progressed together, following spring recession of the pack ice, coverage of the population may have been fairly complete each month. As with yellowfin sole, population and biomass estimates were computed overall and for individual months of survey coverage (Table 47).

The overall apparent population biomass for Alaska plaice was $243,700 t(95 \%$ confidence limits $190,000-297,200 t)$; the estimated population was 856.4 million individuals. Estimates of population biomass obtained from sampling coverage during individual months were April, $83,700 \mathrm{t}$; May, $221,300 \mathrm{t}$; and June, $169,900 \mathrm{t}$ (Table 47).

Because of the sampling problems caused by inshore migration, all of the 1976 survey biomass estimates for Alaska plaice were of dubious accuracy. Compared to the 1975 survey estimate of $127,000 \mathrm{t}$ (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2), the 1976 biomass estimates obtained from the overall survey period, May, and June appeared to be high. For these cases, biasing may have resulted
from oversampling of high-density concentrations, particularly in subarea 4S.

Although the precision obtained in the 1975 and 1976 survey overall biomass estimates was approximately the same, the 1976 monthly estimates were relatively imprecise. As a measure of relative variance, the width of the $95 \%$ confidence limits for each 1976 biomass estimate (expressed as a percentage of the estimated total biomass) was overall, $\pm 22 \%$; April, $\pm 73 \%$; May, $\pm 43 \%$; and June, $\pm 36 \%$. The relative variation observed in the 1975 survey estimate for Alaska plaice was $\pm 20 \%$.
During May and June 1976, approximately $82 \%$ of the apparent population biomass was distributed in survey subareas 4 S and 1 .

Size composition.-Alaska plaice taken during the 1976 spring survey ranged from 11 to 50 cm TL, with an overall mean total length of 28.3 cm (based upon 9,788 field measurements; Fig. 60). Similar size-frequency distributions were observed from all geographical areas. Overall (sexes combined), individuals in the size range $25-31 \mathrm{~cm}$ TL accounted for $50.2 \%$ of the total apparent population. Small individuals ( $<20 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) occurred only in inner shelf subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N . Largest size ranges were shown by the populations in subareas $4 \mathrm{~S}(11-50 \mathrm{~cm})$ and $1(13-47 \mathrm{~cm})$.

In most subareas, male populations (overall size range 11-41 cm ) were represented by smaller sized individuals than female populations (overall, $17-50 \mathrm{~cm}$ ), with less variance in size about their mean total length.

Age composition.-Estimates of the age-frequency distribution of Alaska plaice were limited by two problem areas: 1) Few agelength observations, with inadequate coverage of small individuals, and 2 ) poor population estimates caused by sampling problems.

Totals of 69 male and 88 female saccular otoliths were collected from Alaska plaice in the size range $22-48 \mathrm{~cm}$. The observed ranges in ages were males, $6-14 \mathrm{yr}$, and females, $6-16 \mathrm{yr}$.

Although estimates of Alaska plaice population abundance were apparently biased by effects of migration, the overall estimated numbers of individuals at each length were used as best estimators of relative age-frequency distribution.

Table 47.-Estimated biomass and population numbers of Alaska plaice in the Bering Sea by subarea and for all subareas combined during April, May, and June 1976.

| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | Percentage frequency of occurrence April-June | Mean CPUE April-June ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ ) | Estimated biomass (t) |  |  | Proportion of total estimated biomass |  |  | Estimated population (millions) |  |  | Proportion of total estimated population |  |  | Mean size April-June |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | April | May | June | April | May | June | April | May | June | April | May | June | (kg) | $(\mathrm{cm})$ |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 100.0 | 10.40 | - | - | 19,214 | - | - | 0.113 | - | - | 73.4 | - | - | 0.129 | 0.262 | 27.5 |
| 4 S | 100.0 | 29.07 | - | $(134,055)$ | $(90,947)$ | - | 0.606 | 0.535 | - | (434.0) | (297.7) | - | 0.600 | 0.522 | 0.270 | 27.7 |
| 1 | 80.0 | 10.71 | 40,453 | 47,211 | 49,440 | 0.483 | 0.213 | 0.291 | 173.2 | 149.9 | 162.9 | 0.551 | 0.207 | 0.286 | 0.323 | 29.6 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 50.4 | 1.92 | 2,306 | 8,888 | 10,318 | 0.028 | 0.040 | 0.061 | 4.8 | 28.6 | 36.1 | 0.015 | 0.040 | 0.063 | 0.302 | 29.0 |
| 3 Slope | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | 49.4 | 10.02 | 40,940 | 31,154 | - | 0.489 | 0.141 | - | 136.6 | 110.7 | - | 0.434 | 0.153 | - | 0.298 | 29.0 |
| 2 Slope | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| All subareas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| combined | 60.0 | 12.19 | '83,698 | (221.307) ${ }^{\text {3 }}$ | $(169,919$ |  |  |  | 314.6 | (723.2) | (570.0) |  |  |  | 0.285 | 28.3 |

[^12]${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.
${ }^{3} 95 \%$ confidence limits: April: $22,632-144,764 \mathrm{t}$.
May: 126,070-316,545 t
June: 108,464-231,375 t.



Figure 58.-Distribution and relative abundance of Alaska plaice during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight): A) April; B) May.


Figure 59.-Distribution and relative abundance of Alaska plaice during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight): A) June; B) July-August.

## Outer shelf

3S

2




Overall


Figure 60.-Size composition of Alaska plaice taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.

The apparent number of individuals within each age group of the sampled population (available to capture by trawling) is summarized in Table 48. While the results presented in Table 48 may be biased by sampling problems, the relative age-frequency distributions shown in Figure 61 may still be fairly accurately estimated, if biases were not age specific.

Age groups 7, 8, and 9 yr accounted for $70.2 \%$ of the overall apparent population. Although the relative age-frequency distributions (sexes combined) were similar among all geographical regions, subareas 4 S and 4 N showed the highest proportions of young ( $\leq 6 \mathrm{yr}$ ) individuals.

Male and female populations differed in their apparent agefrequency distributions in that females showed higher proportions of both young ( $\leq 6 \mathrm{yr}$ ) and old ( $\geq 10 \mathrm{yr}$ ) individuals, and their predominant age groups were 8 (male) and 9 (female) yr.

Sex ratio. - The overall observed proportion of females was 0.42 (Table 49). Males were more abundant than females in all geographical regions except subarea 3 S . Because of the limited
number of age-length observations and questionable population estimates, the data did not support a rigorous analysis of agespecific sex ratios. There were no evident overall age-related trends.

Length-weight relationship. - A total of 148 individuals from otolith area A were measured for total length and weight (Table 50, Fig. 62). The overall observed relationship (sexes combined) was $\widehat{W}=0.0073 L^{3.1342}$. The length-weight relationships of male and female populations significantly differed. Below 26 cm TL (and within the observed size ranges), males were up to $4 \%$ heavier at length than females. At $\geq 26 \mathrm{~cm}$ TL, females were up to $7 \%$ heavier at length.

Age-length relationship and growth.-A total of 157 Alaska plaice otoliths were collected in otolith area A. Mean total lengths of age groups are summarized in Figure 63. The data were not adequate to support mathematical fitting of growth curves.

Table 48.-Estimated population size of Alaska plaice age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey.

| Subarea ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\leq 6$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 1969 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 1968 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 1967 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ 1966 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11 \\ 1965 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ 1964 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 13 \\ 1963 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14 \\ 1962 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 15 \\ 1961 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16 \\ 1960 \end{gathered}$ | Age unknown | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | millions | of fish |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 17.2 | 12.7 | 19.1 | 16.4 | 4.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | - | - | 0.6 | 73.3 |
| 4 S | (103.3) | (71.8) | (120.0) | (114.2) | (32.0) | (7.7) | (7.7) | (5.3) | (1.3) | - | ( $<0.1$ ) | (1.9) | (465.2) |
| 1 | (11.8) | (26.1) | (48.7) | (48.9) | (13.8) | (4.0) | (4.3) | (2.9) | (0.7) | - | - | (1.2) | (162.4) |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 S | 2.7 | 4.9 | 9.4 | 8.7 | 2.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.1 | - | - | 0.2 | 29.8 |
| 3 Slope | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | (8.0) | (23.4) | (40.7) | (35.9) | (11.0) | (2.0) | (2.8) | (1.2) | (0.4) | - | - | (0.3) | (125.7) |
| 2 Slope | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| All subareas combined | (143.0) | (138.9) | (237.9) | (224.1) | (63.5) | (15.3) | (16.5) | (10.4) | (2.6) | - | (<0.1) | (4.2) | (856.4) |
| Proportion |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| of total | 0.167 | 0.162 | 0.278 | 0.262 | 0.074 | 0.018 | 0.019 | 0.012 | 0.003 | - | $<0.001$ | 0.005 |  |

'Parentheses indicate estimates that may be badly biased due to sampling problems. The population in subarea 3 N is not included because no length-frequency data were collected.
${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.

Table 49.-Proportions of females in the estimated population of Alaska plaice by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.'

| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | Age group (yr) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\leq 6$ | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | - | Proport | ion of | females |  |  |  |  |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 0.50 | 0.34 | 0.35 | 0.57 | 0.49 | 1.00 | 0.52 | 0.05 | 1.00 | - | - | 0.45 |
| 4 S | 0.60 | 0.32 | 0.31 | 0.52 | 0.41 | 1.00 | 0.47 | 0.14 | 0.81 | - | 1.00 | 0.45 |
| 1 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.17 | 0.47 | 0.45 | 1.00 | 0.60 | 0.10 | 0.54 | - | - | 0.30 |
| Outer shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 S | 0.78 | 0.39 | 0.44 | 0.63 | 0.48 | 1.00 | 0.48 | 0.30 | 0.81 | - | - | 0.54 |
| 3 Slope | - |  | - | . |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | 0.57 | 0.36 | 0.34 | 0.53 | 0.48 | 1.00 | 0.47 | 0.03 | 0.38 | - | - | 0.43 |
| 2 Slope | - |  | - | , |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| All subareas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| combined | 0.54 | 0.29 | 0.29 | 0.52 | 0.44 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 0.11 | 0.68 | - | 1.00 | 0.42 |

[^13]

Figure 61.-Relative age composition of Alaska plaice taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3).
The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.



Figure 62.-Length-weight observations from Alaska plaice taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.


Figure 63.-Mean lengths-at-age of Alaska plaice taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, otolith area A (see Fig. 4).

Table 50.-Length-weight relationships observed for Alaska plaice during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-sex differences.

| Sex | Otolith area ${ }^{1}$ | Number sampled | TL <br> range <br> (cm) | $\underline{\text { Length-weight coefficients }}$ |  | Predicted weight-at-length |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $a$ | $b$ | 10 cm | 20 cm | 35 cm |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | -....... | grams |  |
| Males | A | 75 | 22-37 | 0.0126 | 2.9676 | 11.7 | 91.8 | 483.3 |
| Females | A | 73 | 25-50 | 0.0058 | 3.2074 | 9.3 | 86.1 | 518.5 |
| Overall |  | 148 | 22-50 | 0.0073 | 3.1342 | 9.9 | 87.7 | 506.7 |

Analysis of covariance

|  | Tests for differences ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Slope (b) |  | Common means |  |
|  | df | Fratio | df | Fratio |
| Between sexes in area A | 1:146 | 5.44* | - | - |

[^14]
## Greenland turbot.

Distribution and abundance.-During the 1976 spring survey, Greenland turbot were broadly distributed along the outer continental shelf and slope (Fig. 64), and overall, occurred at 255 $(58.6 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations, at a mean abundance (mean CPUE) of $2.56 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled (Table 51). Highest abundance was observed in deep water (subarea 2 Slope) between St. George and Unimak Islands. Only low densities (mean CPUE's $<0.40 \mathrm{~kg}$ / km ) were found in inner shelf areas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N .

The total apparent population biomass (Estimated Biomass, Table 51) within the survey area was $51,000 \mathrm{t}(95 \%$ confidence limits $43,200-58,800 \mathrm{t}$ ). This value was only $40.3 \%$ of the 1975 survey estimate of $126,700 \mathrm{t}$ (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2). Principal causes of the low 1976 biomass estimate may have included: Seasonally related emigration to deep water outside of the study area boundaries (Shuntov 1970); and the reduced northern survey coverage, particularly in subarea 3 N .

During spring 1976, approximately $30.0 \%$ and $38.9 \%$ of the total apparent biomass was observed in subareas 2 and 3 S . Deepwater populations of large individuals in subarea 2 Slope accounted for $16.6 \%$ of the total biomass. Only $6.3 \%$ of the overall apparent biomass was represented by populations in inner shelf areas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N .

The total number of Greenland turbot within the study area (available to trawling) was estimated to be 350.9 million individuals. As opposed to the distribution of biomass, $30.2 \%$ of the total number was located in subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N (combined), and only $19.4 \%$ in subareas 2 and 2 Slope (combined).

Size composition. -- The size range of Greenland turbot was $9-99 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL, with an overall mean fork length of 21.6 cm (based on 7,097 field measurements; Fig. 65). In general, three distinct types of size-frequency distributions were observed. In subareas 4 S and 4 N size distributions were essentially unimodal and the populations were almost exclusively composed of small, 1-yr-old individuals. Populations in subareas $1,2,3 \mathrm{~N}, 3 \mathrm{~S}$, and 3 Slope showed size distributions with one, two, or three prominent modes-at approximately 12,22 , and 34 cm FL-resulting from varying proportional representation of age groups 1,2 , and 3 yr . The deepwater population in subarea 2 Slope showed the largest size range $(24-99 \mathrm{~cm})$ and included relatively high proportions of large ( $>60 \mathrm{~cm}$ ), old individuals.

Age composition.-Estimates of age-frequency distribution were determined from an overall collection of 193 male and 182 female saccular otoliths. The observed ranges in age were males, 2-11 yr, and females, 2-16 yr.

Table 51.-Estimated biomass and population numbers of Greenland turbot by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.

| Subarea' | Percentage frequency of occurrence | Mean <br> CPUE <br> ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ ) | Estimated biomass ( t | Proportion of total estimated biomass | Estimated population (millions) | Proportion of total estimated population | Mean size |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (kg) | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{FL} \\ & (\mathrm{~cm}) \end{aligned}$ |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 45.5 | 0.25 | 460 | 0.009 | 36.6 | 0.104 | 0.013 | 11.7 |
| 4 S | 26.8 | 0.21 | 895 | 0.018 | 61.7 | 0.176 | 0.014 | 11.6 |
| 1 | 18.0 | 0.37 | 1,811 | 0.036 | 7.8 | 0.022 | 0.234 | 29.1 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 86.3 | 4.82 | 23,178 | 0.454 | 174.9 | 0.498 | 0.132 | 23.2 |
| 3 Slope | 90.0 | 4.76 | 923 | 0.018 | 1.9 | 0.005 | 0.481 | 36.7 |
| 2 | 74.2 | 4.10 | 15,294 | 0.300 | 64.4 | 0.184 | 0.238 | 28.9 |
| 2 Slope | 87.5 | 19.78 | 8,451 | 0.166 | 3.6 | 0.010 | 2.356 | 59.7 |
| All subareas combined | 58.6 | 2.56 | ${ }^{2} 51,013$ |  | 350.9 |  | 0.145 | 21.6 |



## Outer shelf and slope






Figure 65.-Size composition of Greenland turbot taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.

The estimated size of each age group population is summarized in Figure 66 and Table 52 . Overall, 1 yr olds-primarily distributed in subareas $4 \mathrm{~S}, 3 \mathrm{~N}, 3 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N -accounted for $45.5 \%$ of the total apparent population; $97.4 \%$ of the overall population was aged 3 yr or less. In general, populations in subareas 1,2, $3 \mathrm{~N}, 3 \mathrm{~S}$, and 3 Slope were composed of individuals aged 1-4 yr. In deepwater area 2 Slope, age groups 3-16 yr were relatively abundant, and $53.9 \%$ of all individuals (sexes combined) were 6 yr of age or older.

Sex ratio. -The overall proportion of Greenland turbot females was 0.41 (Table 53). Males were more abundant than females in subareas 1 and 2. In deep water (subareas 2 Slope and 3 Slope), females were more abundant. Males appeared to dominate age groups 1,2 , and 3 yr , and females, ages 4 and 5 yr .

Length-weight relationship. - A total of 358 individuals from the Greenland turbot populations in otolith areas B and D were measured for fork length and weight (Table 54, Fig. 67). The overall observed relationship was $\hat{W}=0.0064 L^{3.0721}$. Statistically significant differences were observed in all comparisons between populations. At $>30-40 \mathrm{~cm} \mathrm{FL}$, both males and females were up to $10-12 \%$ heavier at length in otolith area B than in otolith area D. In otolith area D , females were $6-8 \%$ heavier at length than
males, at all sizes. In otolith area B, females were heavier at length than males, but only at $>40 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL.

Age-length relationship and growth.-Because only 206 age determinations were obtained from otolith area B and 169 from otolith area D, data from the two areas were combined to create more complete age-frequency tables. Results of the growth curve fittings, summarized in Table 55 and Figure 68, were uncertain due to limitations of both male and female age-frequency tables. In the age-frequency table for males, the only age groups with 10 or more age-length observations were $2,3,4,7$, and 8 yr. Among females only age groups 2,3 , and 4 yr were well sampled.

Although the choice of best fit was unclear, results from the two data sets indicated that females had an approximately $5-15 \%$ larger asymptotic fork length and slightly slower growth completion rate (see Equation (24)) than males.

## Arrowtooth flounder.

Distribution and abundance.-Arrowtooth flounder showed an exclusively deepwater distribution pattern, occurring from southern to northern limits of the survey area at bottom depths $>75-110 \mathrm{~m}$ (Fig. 69). Overall, arrowtooth flounder were taken at

Table 52.-Estimated population size of Greenland turbot age groups and year classes within survey subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey.

| Subarea ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 1975 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 1974 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 1973 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 1972 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ 1971 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 1970 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 1969 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 1968 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 1967 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ 1966 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11 \\ 1965 \end{gathered}$ | $\geq 12$ | Age unknown | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | -. | . . | . . | . . | . . . . | . . . . | millions | fish | . . . | . . - | . . . | . | . . . . . | ...... |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 36.55 | 0.02 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36.57 |
| 4 S | 61.06 | 0.40 | 0.19 | 0.05 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61.70 |
| 1 | 0.63 | 3.14 | 3.78 | 0.20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7.75 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 56.74 | 76.49 | 39.49 | 1.98 | 0.15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.10 | 174.95 |
| 3 Slope | - | 0.14 | 1.37 | 0.33 | 0.04 | - | - | 0.01 | 0.01 | - | 0.02 | 0.01 | - | 1.93 |
| 2 | 4.76 | 29.06 | 27.41 | 2.76 | 0.22 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.03 | - | 0.02 | 0.03 | - | 0.04 | 64.38 |
| 2 Slope | - | 0.01 | 0.63 | 0.73 | 0.17 | 0.13 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.24 | 0.12 | 0.30 | 0.72 | 0.11 | 3.58 |
| All subareas combined | 159.74 | 109.26 | 72.87 | 6.05 | 0.58 | 0.15 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.14 | 0.35 | 0.73 | 0.25 | 350.86 |
| Proportion of total | 0.455 | 0.311 | 0.208 | 0.017 | 0.002 | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | $<0.001$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | $<0.001$ |  |

${ }^{\prime}$ See Figure 3.

Table 53. - Proportions of females in the estimated population of Greenland turbot by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ${ }^{1}$

| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | Age group (yr) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Prop | ion or | emales |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 0.51 | 0.24 | 0.29 | 0.80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.30 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 0.51 | 0.55 | 0.43 | 0.40 | 0.38 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.50 |
| 3 Slope | - | 1.00 | 0.61 | 0.83 | 1.00 | - | - | 0.00 | - | - | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.64 |
| 2 | 0.26 | 0.30 | 0.42 | 0.88 | 0.95 | 0.00 | 0.00 | - | - | - | 1.00 | - | 0.38 |
| 2 Slope | - | 1.00 | 0.49 | 0.62 | 0.76 | 0.19 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.42 | 0.54 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.64 |
| All subareas combined | 0.41 | 0.36 | 0.42 | 0.76 | 0.86 | 0.15 | 0.08 | 0.00 | 0.42 | 0.54 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.41 |

[^15]Table 54 - - Fength-weight relationships obsened for Greenland turbot during the 1976 Bering vea spring trawl sarvey, with lesting for between-arra and between-sex differences.

| Ser | Ocolith arca: | Number sampled | range <br> (cm) | Itengh-weight coefficients |  | Predicted seight-at-length |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 cm | 30 cm | 50 cm |
| Maler |  |  |  |  |  |  | grams |  |
|  | 8 | 161 | 20-76 | 0.0050 | 3.1351 | 6.8 | 213.1 | 1057.1 |
|  | D | 42 | 14-43 | 0.0120 | 2.8757 | 9.0 | 212.5 | - |
| Females | Bilin areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | combined | 203 | 14.76 | 0.0063 | 3.0749 | 7.4 | 217.9 | 1048.3 |
|  | B | 93 | 19-85 | 0.0031 | 3.2635 | 5.7 | 207.1 | 1097.0 |
|  | D | 62 | 14.52 | 0.0125 | 2.8844 | 9.5 | 227.3 | 992.1 |
|  | Borth areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | combined | 155 | 14.85 | 0.0066 | 3.0717 | 7.7 | 225.9 | 1085.0 |
| Overall |  | 158 | 14.85 | 0.0064 | 3.0721 | 7.5 | 221.4 | 1063.6 |

Analyen of covariance

Males berween areas B and D
Femules between arcas B and D
Berween icues in area B
Berween sexen in arca D $\quad 1: 100 \quad 1: \overline{1} \quad 11.501$
See Figure 4.

Table 55.-Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for Greenland turbot, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey. ${ }^{1}$

| Sex | Otolith area' | Data set | Number of age readings | Age range (yr) | FL range (cm) | Standard error of curve fit | Parameters |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $L_{\infty}$ | $K$ | 1. |
| Male | B | All ages | 193 | 2-11 | 21-78 | 4.67 | 75.13 | 0.27 | 0.73 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 0, 2-9 | 21-78 | 5.11 | 92.47 | 0.14 | $-0.07$ |
| Female | B D | All ages | 182 | 2-16 | 21-85 | 2.48 | 86.53 | 0.19 | 0.39 |
|  |  | Sclecied ages |  | 0, 2-13 | 2i-84 | 3.13 | 96.82 | 0.13 | 0.03 |

[^16]$131(30.1 \%)$ of the 435 grid sampling stations, at a mean abundance (mean CPUE) of $2.12 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled (Table 56). Regions of highest abundance (by weight) were subareas 2 Slope and 3 Slope (bottom depths $183-457 \mathrm{~m}$ ), where mean densities were 38.98 and $7.03 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$, respectively. The maximum observed
catch rate was $425.0 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$. No arrowtooth flounder was taken in inner shelf subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N .

The total apparent population biomass within the study area was $40,800 \mathrm{t}(95 \%$ confidence limits $30,000-51,700 \mathrm{t}$ ), a factor of 1.45 times larger than the 1975 survey estimate of 28,000 t

Table 56.-Estimated biomass and population numbers of arrowtooth flounder by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.

| Suharea | Percentage frequency of occurrence | Mean <br> CPUE <br> ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ ) | Estimated biomass <br> (t) | Proportion <br> of total estimated biomass | Estimated population (millions) | Proportion of total extimated population | Mean size |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (kg) | $\underset{(\mathrm{cm})}{\mathrm{FL}}$ |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| I | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coutcr shcif and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 14.5 | 0.65 | 3,063 | 0.075 | 10.5 | 0.070 | 0.291 | - |
| 3 Slope | 100.0 | 7.03 | 1,361 | 0.033 | 15.6 | 0.038 | 0.243 | 127.2 |
| 2 | 11.9 | 5.29 | 19,747 | 0.48 | 105.3 | 0.706 | 0.188 | 25.8 |
| 250 | 97.5 | 38.98 | 16,651 | 0.408 | 27.8 | 0.186 | 0.599 | 36.0 |
| All mburcas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| combined | 3.1 | 2.12 | 40,822 |  | 149.2 |  | 0.274 | 27.9 |

"See Figure 3.
9545 eonflidence | $\quad 29$ (90) $51,644 \mathrm{~L}$


Figure 66.-Relative age composition of Greenland turbot taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.



Figure 67.-Length-weight observations from Greenland turbot taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area (see Fig. 4).

 indicate the mean length at each age.
(Pereyra et al. see footnote 2). The distribution of biomass among geographical regions was $89.2 \%$ in subareas 2 and 2 Slope (combined) between St. George and Unimak Islands, and $10.8 \%$ in subareas $3 \mathrm{~N}, 3 \mathrm{~S}$, and 3 Slope (combined).

The total number of individuals within the study area (available to trawling) was estimated to be 149.2 million. In general, the distribution of population numbers was similar to biomass except in subareas 2 and 2 Slope due to differences in population sizefrequency distributions.

Sise composirion.-Arrowtooth flounder taken during the 1976 spring survey ranged from 12 to 68 cm FL , with an overall mean fork length of 27.9 cm (based upon 4,103 field measurements; Fig. 70). In subarea 2, the size-frequency distributions of male and female populations were sharply unimodal and nearly symmetrical, with an overall mean fork length (sexes combined) of 25.8 cm (range $12-50 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). In subareas 2 Slope, a
broad size range was observed ( $18-68 \mathrm{~cm}$ ), and $62.1 \%$ of all individuals were $>30 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL.

Age composition. - Estimates of age-frequency distribution were made from an overall collection of 126 male and 257 female saccular otoliths from arcas B and D. The ranges in ages observed were males, $3-8 \mathrm{yr}$; females, $3-12 \mathrm{yr}$.
The apparent number of individuals within cach age group of the sampled population is summarized in Table 57. Although subareas 3 N and 3 S are excluded because no length-frequency data were collected, the estimates include 138.66 million $(92.9 \%)$ of the 149.2 million individuals of the overall apparent population.

Four-yr-old individuals were most abundant in all eoographical areas, accounting for $44-505$ of the populations in cach subarea (Fig. 71). Overall (sexes combined), 83.04, of the total popolation was aged 4 yr or less. Old individuals were mont abuhdant in


Figure 69.-Distribution and relative abundance of arrowtooth flounder during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).

Table 57.-Estimated population sire of arrowtooth flounder age groups and year clawses within sarver subareas of the eastern Bering Sea, 1976 spring trawl survey.'

| Subarea' | $\leq 3$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 1972 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5 \\ 1971 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6 \\ 1970 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 1969 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8 \\ 1968 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 1967 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ 1966 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11 \\ 1965 \end{gathered}$ | $z 12$ | Age unknown | All aga ecmbined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | - |  | ns of | sh |  |  |  |  |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Slope | 2.06 | 2.69 | 0.48 | 0.27 | 0.09 | 0.01 | - | - | - | - | - | 5.60 |
| 2 | 43.23 | 52.17 | 6.87 | 2.94 | 0.04 | 0.01 | - | - | - | - | - | 105.26 |
| 2 Slope | 2.70 | 12.32 | 4.34 | 4.27 | 2.54 | 1.07 | 0.43 | 0.07 | - | 0.04 | 0.02 | 27.80 |
| All subareas combined | 47.99 | 67.18 | 11.69 | 7.48 | 2.67 | 1.09 | 0.43 | 0.07 | - | 0.04 | 0.02 | 138.66 |
| Proportion of total | 0.346 | 0,484 | 0.084 | 0.054 | 0.019 | 0.008 | 0.003 | 0.001 | - | $<0.001$ | <0.001 |  |

'The population in subarea 3 is not included because no length-frequency data were collected. ${ }^{\text {'See Figure }} 3$.

## MALE

FEMALE

## Outer shelf and slope




slope

2 slope

## Overall




Fork length $(\mathrm{cm})$


Fork length (cm)

ARROWTOOTH
FLOUNDER


Figure 71.-Relative age composition of arrowtooth flounder taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.
subarea 2 Slope, where $30.3 \%$ of the apparent population was 6 yr or older.

Sex ratio. -The overall proportion of arrowtooth flounder females was 0.56 , and females were more abundant than males in all geographical regions (Table 58). With the exception of the $4-y r$ group, females were more abundant at all ages, particularly dominating at 7 yr and older.

Length-weight relationship.-A total of 282 individuals from the arrowtooth flounder populations in otolith areas B and D were measured for fork length and weight (Fig. 72, Table 59). The overall relationship obtained was $\hat{W}=0.0072 L^{3.1028}$. No statistically significant difference was found between the lengthweight characteristics of male and female populations.

Age-length relationship and growth. - The age-length observations from otolith areas B ( 358 samples) and D ( 25 samples) were combined to create more complete age-frequency tables. Results of the growth curve fittings are summarized in Table 60 and Figure 73. Both data sets (all ages and selected ages) gave approximately the same results for males, although the mean fork lengths of the 7 - and 8 -yr age groups were outlying values due to small
sample sizes. For females, the inclusion or exclusion of the mean fork lengths of the 10 - and 12 -yr age groups gave markedly different results. The $L_{\infty}$ and $t_{0}$ values obtained from the all-ages data set seemed most realistic.

The results from both data sets indicated a growth pattern of female arrowtooth flounder having approximately a $70-80 \%$ (or greater) larger asymptotic fork length than males and slower relative growth completion rate.

## Pacific halibut.

Distribution and abundance.-Pacific halibut showed a primarily deepwater distribution pattern, occurring from southern to northern limits of the survey area at bottom depths $>79-90 \mathrm{~m}$ (Fig. 74). Overall, Pacific halibut were taken at $161(37.0 \%)$ of the 435 grid sampling stations, at a mean abundance of $1.57 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled (Table ól). Approximately $90 \%$ of the apparent population biomass was located in subareas 2 and 2 Slope (combined) along the outer edge of the continental shelf between Unimak and St. George Islands. Only low densities were observed in Bristol Bay, along the inner and central shelf regions, and north of the Pribilof Islands.

Table 58.-Proportions of females in the estimated population of arrowtooth flounder by age group and geographical area, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.'

|  | Age group (yr) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | All ages combined |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Subarea ${ }^{2}$ | $\leq 3$ | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | $\geq 12$ |  |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Outer shelf <br> and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

'Based upon sampled individuals for which sexes could be determined. The population in subarea 3 is not included because no length-frequency data were collected.
${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.

Table 59.-Length-weight relationships observed for arrowtooth flounder during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, with testing for between-sex differences.

| Sex | Otolith area ${ }^{\prime}$ | Number sampled | FL range (cm) | Length-weight coefficients |  | Predicted weight-at-length |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $a$ | $b$ | 10 cm | 25 cm | 45 cm |
| Males |  |  |  |  |  |  | grams |  |
|  | B | 57 | 20-55 | 0.0106 | 2.9840 | 10.1 | 156.6 | 905.1 |
|  | D | 11 | 34-47 | n.d. ${ }^{2}$ | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |
| Females | Both areas combined | 68 | 20-55 | 0.0098 | 3.0061 | 9.9 | 156.3 | 915.0 |
|  | B | 200 | 18-64 | 0.0074 | 3.0970 | 9.2 | 157.9 | 974.9 |
|  | D | 14 | 35-66 | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. | n.d. |
|  | Both areas combined |  |  |  |  | 9.1 | 156.8 | 973.1 |
| Overall | combined | 282 | 18-66 | 0.0072 | 3.1038 | 9.0 | 155.9 | 966.1 |

Analysis of covariance

|  | Tests for differences |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Slope (b) |  | Common means |  |
|  | df | Fratio | df | Fratio |
| Between sexes in area B | 1:253 | 1.20 | 1:254 | 1.49 |
| Between sexes in both areas combined | 1:278 | 1.20 | 1:279 | 1.59 |

'See Figure 4.
${ }^{2}$ n.d. $=$ not determined due to limited sample size.



Figure 72.-Length-weight observations from arrowtooth flounder taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and otolith area (see Fig. 4).


Figure 73.-Von Bertalanffy growth curves for arrowtooth flounder taken during the $\mathbf{1 9 7 6}$ Bering Sea spring trawl survey, comparing results of the all ages and selected ages data sets. Symbols indicate the mean length at each age.

Table 60.-Parameters of the von Bertalanffy growth curves for arrowtooth flounder, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.

| Sex | Otolith area ${ }^{1}$ | Data set | Number of age readings | Age range <br> (yr) | FL range (cm) | Standard error of curve fit | Parameters |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $L_{\infty}$ | $K$ | $t_{0}$ |
| Maie | B D | All ages | 126 | 3-8 | 21-54 | 4.19 | 44.21 | 0.22 | -0.16 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 3-7 | 21-54 | 4.61 | 46.78 | 0.22 | 0.22 |
| Female | B D | All ages | 257 | 3-12 | 21-66 | 3.99 | 79.27 | 0.13 | -0.01 |
|  |  | Selected ages |  | 3-9 | 21-61 | 2.46 | 142.91 | 0.06 | 0.25 |

See Figure 4.

Table 61.-Estimated biomass and population numbers of Pacific halibut by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.

| Subarea ${ }^{\text {' }}$ | Percentage frequency of occurrence | Mean <br> CPUE <br> (kg/km) | Estimated biomass <br> ( t ) | Proportion of total estimated biomass | Estimated population (millions) | Proportion of total estimated population | Mean size |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight $(\mathrm{kg})$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{FL} \\ (\mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 9.1 | 0.10 | 187 | 0.006 | 0.5 | 0.008 | 0.403 | - |
| 4 S | 8.9 | 0.08 | 371 | 0.012 | 0.3 | 0.005 | 1.342 | - |
| 1 | 23.0 | 0.28 | 1,371 | 0.044 | 9.5 | 0.159 | 0.144 | 24.4 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 16.2 | 0.19 | 881 | 0.028 | 0.7 | 0.012 | 1.267 | 47.5 |
| 3 Slope | 54.5 | 1.48 | 286 | 0.009 | 0.1 | 0.002 | 2.974 | 62.3 |
| 2 | 75.3 | 5.79 | 21,629 | 0.699 | 46.4 | 0.779 | 0.466 | 33.1 |
| 2 Slope | 97.5 | 14.56 | 6,221 | 0.201 | 2.1 | 0.035 | 2.910 | 60.2 |
| All subareas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| combined | 37.0 | 1.57 | ${ }^{2} 30,947$ |  | 59.6 |  | 0.519 | 33.0 |

${ }^{\text {'See Figure }} 3$.
${ }^{2} 95 \%$ confidence limits: $20,755-41,138 \mathrm{t}$.

The total apparent population biomass of Pacific halibut ithin the study area was $30,900 \mathrm{t}(95 \%$ confidence limits $0,800-41,100 \mathrm{t}$ ). Although this value was remarkably close to the 975 survey estimate of $30,600 \mathrm{t}$ (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2), oth estimates may underestimate true abundance within the udy area as a result of trawl avoidance.
The total number within the study area (available to the trawl) as estimated to be 59.6 million individuals, a factor of 4.66 times arger than the 1975 survey estimate of 12.8 million (Pereyra et al. ee footnote 2). In comparison to the distribution of population iomass, $81.4 \%$ of the apparent population number was distribted in subareas 2 and 2 Slope (combined), $17.2 \%$ in the inner helf (subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N ), and $1.4 \%$ in subareas $3 \mathrm{~N}, 3 \mathrm{~S}$, and Slope (combined).

Size composition. - Almost all Pacific halibut taken during the urvey were juveniles. The overall mean fork length was 33.0 cm , nd the observed range in size was $14-101 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL (based upon ,,163 field measurements; Fig. 75). In subarea 2, where $78 \%$ of he apparent population occurred, the overall size-frequency listribution was essentially unimodal and $91.6 \%$ of all individuals vas within the size range $25-40 \mathrm{~cm}$. Populations in deep water subareas 2 Slope and 3 Slope) were composed of larger individrals, with a considerably broader distribution of sizes about each nean fork length.
In contrast with the relatively small overall size distribution aken during the 1976 spring trawl survey, the size range of acific halibut caught by the North American setline fishery in the eastern Bering Sea during 1976 was $67-215 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL, and $75 \%$ of all
individuals were $>100 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL (International Pacific Halibut Commission $1977^{8}$ ).

## Longhead dab.

Distribution and abundance. - Longhead dab was widely distributed throughout the southeastern Bering Sea at depths less than approximately $55-65 \mathrm{~m}$, with highest abundance in central Bristol Bay (Fig. 76). Overall, longhead dab occurred at 118 $(27.1 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations, at a mean abundance of 1.62 $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled (Table 62).

The total apparent population biomass within the study area was $32,800 \mathrm{t}(95 \%$ confidence limits $21,800-43,700 \mathrm{t})$. This value was a factor of 2.95 times larger than the 1975 survey estimate of $11,100 \mathrm{t}$ (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2). Principal causes of the higher 1976 biomass estimate were apparently higher fish densities, perhaps due to a shift in population distribution pattern from shallow-water areas (depths $<10-20 \mathrm{~m}$ ) that were not sampled during 1975, and an extended geographical range farther west into deeper water. Nearly all of the apparent population biomass was limited to the inner shelf, with $73.7 \%$ in subarea 1 . The total number within the study area (available to the trawl) was estimated to be 286.2 million individuals.

[^17]

Figure 74.-Distribution of catch rates of Pacific halibut during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).

Because longhead dab was not observed to be abundant on the outer shelf at any time during the 1976 spring survey, the population apparently overwintered on the inner shelf.

Size composition.-Longhead dab taken during the 1976 spring survey ranged from 10 to 41 cm TL, with an overall mean total length of 23.1 cm (based upon 3,409 field measurements; Fig. 77). The observed size-frequency distributions were similar among all geographical regions, sharply unimodal and generally symmetrical. Largest individuals were observed in subarea 1 (size range $14-41 \mathrm{~cm}$ ), smallest in subarea 4 S (range $10-34 \mathrm{~cm}$ ). The mean total length of male populations was approximately $78 \%$ (range $76-85 \%$ ) those of the female populations.

Sex ratio. - The observed proportions of longhead dab females were subarea $1,0.64$; subarea $2,0.33$; subarea $4 \mathrm{~N}, 0.70$; subarea $4 \mathrm{~S}, 0.63$; and overall, 0.64 .

## Other species.

Pacific herring.-Pacific herring, Clupea harengus pallasi, was widely distributed throughout the study area, occurring at 180 $(41.4 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations at an overall mean abundance of $2.01 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled (Fig. 78). Highest densities (on a weight basis) were observed along pack ice northwest of St. Paul Island, and northwest and west of Port Moller, but none was taken in deep water on the continental slope.

The total apparent population biomass within the study area was $35,100 \mathrm{t}$ (Table 63), although this value must have considerably underestimated true abundance. Sources of bias may have included 1) low vulnerability to bottom trawling, as a result of a predominantly off-bottom (pelagic) distribution; 2 ) losses through the trawl mesh; and 3) relatively rapid changes in geographical distribution.

The distribution of apparent biomass was $48.1 \%$ in subareas 3 N and $3 \mathrm{~S}, 28.1 \%$ in subarea $1,22.9 \%$ in subareas 4 S and 4 N (combined), and only $1.0 \%$ in subarea 2 . The overall size range taken during the 1976 survey was $20-31 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL.

Table 62.-Estimated biomass and population numbers of longhead dab by subarea and for all subareas combined, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey.

| Subarea' | Percentage frequency of occurrence | Mean <br> CPUE <br> ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}$ ) | Estimated biomass (t) | Proportion of total estimated biomass | Estimated population (millions) | Proportion of total estimated population | Mean size |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Weight (kg) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{TL} \\ (\mathrm{~cm}) \end{gathered}$ |
| Inner shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 N | 40.9 | 1.34 | 2,481 | 0.076 | 17.5 | 0.061 | 0.142 | 22.6 |
| 4 S | 58.9 | 1.38 | 5,945 | 0.181 | 58.1 | 0.203 | 0.102 | 22.6 |
| 1 | 72.0 | 4.93 | 24,158 | 0.737 | 209.4 | 0.731 | 0.115 | 23.3 |
| Outer shelf and slope |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 Slope | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | 4.5 | 0.05 | 184 | 0.006 | 1.3 | 0.005 | 0.145 | 21.1 |
| 2 Slope | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| All subareas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| combined | 27.1 | 1.62 | ${ }^{2} 32,767$ |  | 286.2 |  | 0.114 | 23.1 |

[^18]${ }^{2} 95 \%$ confidence limits: $21,793-43,714 \mathrm{t}$.


## Outer shelf



Figure 77.-Size composition of longhead dab taken during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey, by sex and geographical area (see Fig. 3). The category sexes combined includes male, female, and undetermined.


Figure 78.-Distribution of catch rates of Pacific herring during the 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl survey (by weight).

Table 63.-Estimates of the biomass of other fish populations, 1976 Bering Sea spring trawl sarvey.

| Species | Inner shelf subareas' |  |  | Outer shelf and slope subareas' |  |  |  | All subareas combined |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 4 S | 4 N | 2 | 2 Slope | 3 | 3 Slope |  |  |
|  | Metric tons |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pacific herring | 9.872 | 3,975 | 4,064 | 338 | - | 16,882 | - | 35,131 | (12,058-58,204) |
| Starry flounder | 5,891 | 529 | 95 | 2,698 | - | 55 | - | 9,268 | (4,607-13,933) |
| Pacific ocean perch | - | - | - | 33 | 784 | 48 | 549 | 1,414 | (185-2,643) |
| Saffron cod | 10 | 5 | - | 949 | - | 6 | - | 970 | (0-2,389) |
| Bering flounder | - | 25 | 356 | - | - | 547 | - | 928 | (157-1,701) |
| Sablefish | - | - | - | 215 | 338 | - | 28 | 581 | (14-1,148) |

'See Figure 3.
${ }^{2}$ Parentheses enclose $95 \%$ confidence limits for the overall extimates.

Starry flounder.-Starry flounder, Platichthys stellatus, was taken at $97(22.3 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations at an overall mean abundance of $1.20 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. Although occurring at scattered locations over most of the continental shelf, highest densities were observed along the Alaska Peninsula. The total apparent population biomass within the study area was $9,300 \mathrm{t}$ (Table 63), with 15.3 million individuals. The observed distribution of apparent biomass was $63.6 \%$ in subarea $1,29.1 \%$ in subarea 2 , and $7.3 \%$ in subareas $3 \mathrm{~N}, 3 \mathrm{~S}, 4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N (combined). Starry flounder was not taken in deep water along the continental slope.

Pacific ocean perch.-Pacific ocean perch, Sebastes alutus, was taken at $30(6.9 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations, at an overall mean abundance of $0.07 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. Pacific ocean perch occurred only in deep water along the outer edge of the continental shelf and slope. The total apparent population biomass within the study area was $1,400 \mathrm{t}$ (Table 63), with 1.5 million individuals. The distribution of apparent biomass was $55.4 \%$ in subarea 2 Slope, $38.8 \%$ in subarea 3 Slope, and $5.7 \%$ in subareas 2 and 3 (combined).

Saffron cod.-Saffron cod, Eleginus gracilis, was recorded at only $9(2.1 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations, at an overall mean abundance of $0.05 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. Occurrences were scattered over central and inner regions of the continental shelf. The total apparent population biomass within the study area was 970 t (Table 63), a value of only $5.1 \%$ of the 1975 survey estimate of $19,100 \mathrm{t}$ (Pereyra et al. see footnote 2). Although this large difference may have been caused by a change in vulnerability to bottom trawling, it was more likely a result of misidentifications and confusion of specimens with Pacific cod.

Bering flounder.-Bering flounder, Hippoglossoides robustus, was recorded along the outer continental shelf in the extreme northern region of the study area, occurring at $26(6.0 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations, at an overall mean abundance of $0.04 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. The total apparent population biomass within the study area was 930 t (Table 63), with 2.9 million individuals.

The distribution of apparent biomass was $58.9 \%$ in subareas 3 N and $3 \mathrm{~S}, 38.4 \%$ in subarea 4 N , and $2.7 \%$ in subarea 4 S . Specimens identified as Bering flounder ranged from 14 to 41 cm TL. The observed ranges in age were males, 5-15 yr, and females, $5-24 \mathrm{yr}$.

Sablefish.-Sablefish, Anoplopoma fimbria, was taken at 30 $(6.9 \%)$ of the 435 grid stations, at an overall mean abundance of $0.03 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km}$ trawled. Occurrences were observed only in deep water along the outer continental shelf and slope. The total appar-
ent population biomass within the study area was 580 t (Table 63), with 0.4 million individuals. The distribution of apparent biomass was $58.2 \%$ in subarea 2 Slope, $37.0 \%$ in subarea 2 , and $4.8 \%$ in subarea 3 Slope. Sablefish ranged from 38 to 62 cm FL.

## DISCUSSION

## Review of Survey Approach and Findings

The August-October 1975 and April-June 1976 demersal trawl surveys provided new opportunities for comprehensive assessment of the eastern Bering Sea ichthyofauna. Both surveys were extremely broad in geographical coverage, and consistent sampling methods enabled direct comparability. And importantly, the temporal coverage of the two surveys enabled analyses of natural variability at seasonal and year-to-year time scales.
Although 235 fish species have been reported to occur in the eastern Bering Sea (Shmidt 1950), only 76 and 78 fish taxa were recorded during the 1975 and 1976 surveys. Of these, the most abundant 20 taxa accounted for approximately $98 \%$ of the overall total weight (or also, total apparent biomass) of demersal fishes recorded during the two surveys. Of these 20 most abundant demersal taxa, 10 species account for $99 \%$ of present commercial fish landings.
On the expansive eastern Bering Sea soft-bottom continental shelf, the demersal fish community appears to be dominated (on the basis of weight density) by a few species, and these species tend to be distributed somewhat predictably in both space and time. This predictability might be described in the context of a simple migratory circuits model (Fig. 79). Adult populations generally migrate to, and concentrate at, relatively well-defined spawning locations within a relatively specific seasonal time period. Egg and larval drift, and later swimming behavior, take juveniles to nursery areas-usually isolated from the adult population, inshore or in shallower water. As juveniles mature, recruitment to the adult stock occurs as a result of growth, offshore migration, and changes in behavior. During the seasonal cycle, adult stocks migrate between overwintering regions, spawning locations, and feeding areas of presumably high food abundance.
Freezing avoidance mechanisms are an important adaptation of eastern Bering Sea fishes to their environment. All marine teleosts are hypotonic to seawater, and the blood freezing points of most species are approximately $-0.5^{\circ}$ to $-0.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Somero and Hochachka 1976). Under winter ice cover, bottom water temperatures over most of the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf are near the freezing point of seawater $\left(-1.6^{\circ}\right.$ to $\left.-1.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Even


Figure 79.-The annual circuit of migration (Harden Jones 1968).
during summer, large areas of residual subzero winter bottom water remain on the northern central shelf. Faced with potentially lethal conditions, Bering Sea fishes use two principal mechanisms to avoid freezing: Behavioral avoidance (i.e., seasonal migration) and production of biochemical antifreezes. Whereas some of the major fish populations must apparently undergo regular seasonal migrations from shallow to deep water (e.g., yellowfin sole, Pacific halibut, Alaska plaice), other taxa develop glycoprotein and protein antifreezes (e.g., saffron cod and sculpins such as Myoxocephalus spp.) (Raymond et al. 1975) that apparently enable survival in all regions of the continental shelf throughout the year.

Figure 80 shows two measures of climatic conditions in the southeastern Bering Sea during the period 1966-77 (McLain and Favorite 1976: figure 1 updated to 1977 with data from the authors; International Pacific Halibut Commission 1976 see footnote $8,1977^{9}$ ). Like most climatic data, both time series indicate extended multiyear periods of warm or cold conditions, rather

[^19]A
ANOMALY OF SEA SURFACE TEMPERATURE

B
MEAN BOTTOM WATER TEMPERATURE


Figure 80.-Climatic conditions in the southeastern Bering Sea 1966-77: A) anomaly of sea surface temperature at lat. $57^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, long. $170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ (near St. Paul Island) from the April 1962-May 1975 mean; B) mean bottom water temperature during June at 34 standard International Pacific Halibut Commission survey stations in the southeastern Bering Sea.
than random fluctuations about the mean values. The AugustOctober 1975 and April-June 1976 demersal trawl surveys were conducted during a period of cold temperatures that occurred from January 1971 to December 1976.

In general, surface seawater temperatures recorded at lat. $57^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, long. $170^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ during the $4-6$ mo preceding both the 1975 and 1976 surveys were unusually cold (Fig. 80). During AugustOctober 1975, however, surface temperatures were only slightly cooler (anomalies of $0.0^{\circ}$ to $-1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) than the $1962-75$ mean. In comparison, cold winter sea surface temperatures (anomalies of $-1.8^{\circ}$ to $-2.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) continued through the April-June 1976 survey period. In both 1975 and 1976, June bottom water temperatures in the southeastern Bering Sea were quite cold compared to observations during most other years.

As a third measure of environmental conditions during the 1976 survey period, Figure 81 compares the distribution of sea ice observed during April-June 1976 to the extreme southern extensions of ice cover observed during 1954-70. In general, the extent of ice cover during April and May 1976 was at least equivalent to the $17-\mathrm{yr}$ (1954-70) extremes.

Before discussing the biological results and comparability of the 1975 and 1976 eastern Bering Sea surveys, and relationships to the above model, it is appropriate to reevaluate basic objectives, assumptions, and limitations of the overall program. The fundamental objective of the surveys was to obtain two short-term descriptions of characteristics (including density distribution, total size, age structure, etc.) of the mixed species populations caught by the sampling gear and to compare these characteristics between time periods. Target populations were implicitly defined by the location of the sampling area and its boundaries, and selective characteristics of the sampling gear and field methods.

The real identity of the target populations of a trawl survey is frequently confused with the desire to measure total population size, true population density, and the commercially fished populations. Clearly, the validity of intentions to measure total population abundance is dependent upon relationships between the area surveyed and species range. Because of biasing characteristics of sampling gear and methods (i.e., imperfect efficiencies), estimates of true population density are usually expressed as measures of available population density (where available population density is usually some fraction of true population density), unless the sources of error have been identified and corrections can be applied. The true target populations of a survey, therefore, are usually boundary and gear dependent.

The relationships of the target populations of a survey to commercially fished populations are then dependent upon 1) the character of temporal and geographical overlap between survey and commercial fishing activities, 2) selectivity resulting from gear and methods, and 3 ) the importance of population movements within, into, and from the regions of survey and commercial fishing.

The accuracy of estimates obtained from a trawl survey may have several meanings based upon different references. Estimates of relative abundance (i.e., catch per unit of gear operation) are used to evaluate potential catch rates available to commercial fishing and to measure variations in the relative densities of the biological populations in space and time. The accuracy of point estimates of relative abundance is dependent upon constant proportionality between abundance indices and the actual abundance of the populations. Overall estimates of relative abundance are also affected by the relation of survey design to the distributions of target populations, and the validity of stationary distributions and closed populations assumptions.

Estimates of absolute abundance (i.e., population density per unit area) are used to assess the size of populations within a defined area and to estimate their potential absolute yields (weight, or numbers per unit time). The accuracy of these estimates is dependent upon 1) the accuracy of the estimates of relative abundance from which the estimates of absolute abundance are derived, 2) biases due to sampling inefficiencies of the trawl gear, and 3) potential biases during expansion from per unit to overall estimates.

The accuracy of trawl survey estimates, then, may refer to either 1) the fidelity of sample estimates to reflect constant proportionality to the real world, 2 ) the departure of estimates of absolute properties from real world values, or 3 ) the departure of estimates of absolute properties from true, but indefinable, characteristics of artificial available populations determined by the fishing gear.

## Comparison of Results Between Surveys

Two comparisons of the overall results of the 1975 and 1976 surveys are shown in Tables 64 and 65 . Table 64 compares indices of relative fish abundances observed during the two surveys. Table 65 compares the absolute population estimates obtained for each species, uncorrected for differences in geographical coverage between surveys. Population estimates are also compared in Table 65 against total commercial catches in the eastern Bering Sea during 1975.

Mean relative abundances showed large differences between surveys, both within individual subdivisions of the survey area and overall (Table 64). Differences in overall apparent densities may have been due to 1) changes in sampling efficiencies and sampling biases, 2) true population growth due to recruitment, or decline due to mortality, and 3) population in-migration to, or out-migration from, the overall survey area. The importance of these potential effects has previously been discussed in the presentation of survey results for each species. Differences in apparent mean densities within individual subdivisions may then have been caused by 1) all of the above potential effects and 2) changes in the geographical distribution of populations between subareas due to seasonal or between-year shifts and migrations.

Comparisons of absolute population estimates between surveys also showed large differences (Table 65), reflecting changes in apparent mean densities (Table 64), and effects due to the reduced area surveyed in 1976 (Table 1). The accuracy of these estimates, relative to either true or available population references, cannot yet be well assessed due to the unavailability of estimates from other sources using independent procedures.

Although comparisons of the 1975 and 1976 survey estimates with the total 1975 commercial fish catches provide perhaps unexpected results (Table 65)-where one year's total removals of walleye pollock, Pacific cod, Greenland turbot, and arrowtooth flounder represent a large proportion of, or exceed, the survey population estimates-these inconsistent results may indicate poor comparability due to differences in space and time dimensions. First, there are questions regarding the degree of geographical overlap between the survey and commercial catch data sets. Secondly, in making comparisons of short-term survey population estimates against a year's total removals, somatic growth, recruitment, and in-migration must also be considered as potential sources of differences. In particular, in-migration processes could be quite important if individuals from outside-such as deep or midwater populations-migrate to replace populations removed from preferred grounds within the survey area.


Figure 81.-Ice cover observed during spring 1976 compared to long-term (1954-70) extremes reported by Potocsky (1975). Data for 1976 from shipboard observations and satellite records provided by the Environmental Satellite Services, NOAA, Washington, D.C.

Table 64.-Comparisons of mean catch per unit fishing effort within geographical subdivisions of the 1975 and 1976 study areas in the eastern Bering Sea.

| $\underline{\text { Species }}$ | Year | Subareas ${ }^{1}$ sampled in only 1 year |  |  | Subareas ${ }^{1}$ sampled both years |  |  |  |  | Overall |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 3 Slope 2 Slope |  | 3 N | 3S | 2 | 4 N | 4 S | 1 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | m trawle |  |  |  |  |
| Walleye | 1975 | - | - | 198.8 | 57.7 | 226.8 | 0.6 | 39.5 | 10.7 | 80.5 |
| pollock | 1976 | 15.4 | 90.5 | - | 36.5 | 119.2 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 34.0 |
| Pacific | 1975 | - | - | 3.6 | 2.0 | 7.1 | <0.1 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 2.7 |
| cod | 1976 | 16.7 | 27.4 | - | 4.6 | 17.2 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 5.1 |
| Yellowfin | 1975 | - | - | $<0.1$ | 1.2 | 15.1 | 18.9 | 65.0 | 103.6 | 34.3 |
| sole | 1976 | 0.1 | 0.0 | - | 21.7 | 127.0 | 23.9 | 47.5 | 259.0 | 104.0 |
| Rock sole | 1975 | - | - | $<0.1$ | 3.6 | 10.4 | 1.3 | 6.4 | 12.9 | 5.7 |
|  | 1976 | 0.3 | 1.5 | - | 2.7 | 29.7 | 0.4 | 18.0 | 6.9 | 11.8 |
| Flathead | 1975 | - | - | 3.8 | 3.4 | 14.9 | <0.1 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 3.9 |
| sole | 1976 | 2.4 | 7.1 | - | 2.2 | 22.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 5.0 |
| Alaska | 1975 | - | - | $<0.1$ | 0.1 | 1.2 | 7.2 | 12.5 | 3.7 | 4.1 |
| plaice | 1976 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 1.9 | 10.0 | 10.4 | 29.1 | 10.7 | 12.2 |
| Greenland | 1975 | - | - | 16.8 | 5.6 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 4.4 |
| turbot | 1976 | 4.8 | 19.8 | - | 4.8 | 4.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 2.6 |
| Arrowtooth | 1975 | - | - | 0.1 | 1.1 | 4.9 | 0.0 | <0.1 | 0.1 | 1.0 |
| flounder | 1976 | 7.0 | 39.0 | - | 0.6 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2. |
| Pacific | 1975 | - | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| halibut | 1976 | 1.5 | 14.6 | - | 0.2 | 5.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.6 |

'See Figures 2 and 3.

Table 65.-Comparisons between estimates of population biomass obtained from the 1975 and 1976 surveys, and 1975 all-nation eastern Bering Sea commercial catches.


[^20]Walleye pollock.-Although walleye pollock was widely distributed over the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf during both the 1975 and 1976 surveys (Fig. 82), the geographical density distribution observed during April-June 1976 appeared to be shifted (relative to August-October 1975) west and off the shelf. While this may have been caused by lower sampling efficiency during spring and early summer when more individuals were distributed in midwater for spawning or feeding, there is also increasing evidence that substantial densities of adult walleye pollock ( $44-50 \mathrm{~cm} \mathrm{FL}$ ) extend out from the shelf over deep water (Okada 1977, ${ }^{10} 1978^{11}$ ).

Because the few echosounding records taken during the 1976 survey do not support the hypothesis that large abundances of
walleye pollock were in midwater during daylight hours within the shelf survey area, and if the density fields observed during 1975 and 1976 (Fig. 82) are taken as indicating seasonal distributions, interpretations would then be: 1) During summer, walleye pollock invade the continental shelf, with high densities of adults ( $2-6 \mathrm{yr}$ )

[^21]

Figure 82.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of walleye pollock in the Bering Sea: A) 1975 survey; B) 1976 survey. The survey area boundary lines used in 1975 are superimposed upon both illustrations as a common reference.
soncentrating along the outer shelf where food abundancesuphausiids and juvenile walleye pollock - (Takahashi and Yama,uchi 1972) are high; 2) during winter, shelf populations shift offhore to deep and warmer water; and 3 ) during early spring, pawning concentrations are formed along the shelf edge.

Like most Bering Sea demersal fish species, the spawning of walleye pollock is apparently synchronized with spring plankton production (Waldron and Vinter 1978 ${ }^{12}$ ). During both the 1975 and 1976 surveys, juvenile (age 1 yr ) walleye pollock were primarily found in central and inner shelf regions (subareas $1,4 \mathrm{~S}, 4 \mathrm{~N}$, and 3S).

If a substantial proportion of adult walleye pollock had migrated out of the 1976 survey area by moving off-shelf during winter, these movements could account for the large differences in size and age structures, sex ratios, and length-weight relationships measured for the shelf populations by the two surveys.

The hypothesis that genetically distinct north and south walleye pollock populations may exist was not well supported by data collected during the 1975 and 1976 surveys, although rigorous testing was not possible. Two principal centers of abundance, north and south, were observed during August-October 1975 in subareas 3N and 2 (Fig. 82). However, comparisons of the population characteristics measured by the two surveys were not adequate to evaluate the integrity or extent of behavioral and reproductive isolation of the two apparent populations.

Yellowfin sole.-Yellowfin sole showed strongly contrasting distributional behavior between the 1975 and 1976 surveys, apparently representing seasonal extremes of adult migration patterns (Fig. 83, 84). During August-October 1975, adults (ages 6-13 yr) were broadly distributed over the central and inner continental shelf, and there were no indications of large-scale migratory movements. During April-June 1976, however, dense frontal concentrations of adults followed the receding pack ice from the outer shelf into Bristol Bay where spawning reportedly occurs during summer (Musienko 1963, 1970).

Although sampling problems encountered during the spring 1976 survey confounded rigorous comparisons of abundance estimates, the strong similarities in size composition, age structure, and overall sex ratios suggest that a relatively homogeneous population was sampled during both years. Because nearly the entire range of the eastern Bering Sea population was included within the 1975 and 1976 survey areas, effects due to in-migration and out-migration were apparently small.

During both the 1975 and 1976 surveys, juveniles (ages 2-4 yr) were found primarily along the inner shelf, and there seemed to be a positive relationship between the abundance of small individuals and proximity to shore. Whereas adults appear to regularly undergo extensive geographical migrations between seasonsperhaps to maximize food supply, or as an adaptive response to cold temperatures, juveniles apparently remain in shallow inshore nursery areas during their first 1-2 yr and then develop migratory behavior that extends progressively offshore.

The hypothesis that eastern Bering Sea yellowfin sole might also have genetically distinct north and south populations was not well supported by the survey data. Although three principal centers of abundance were recognized during the April-June 1976

[^22]survey-the large Unimak Island concentration that moved into central Bristol Bay and the two small Pribilof concentrations that appeared to migrate towards Nunivak Island, the population data collected were not adequate to enable identifying potential stock isolation from the overall background of geographical gradients and variability. Recent tissue collections and analyses of protein variation using starch gel electrophoresis have subsequently suggested free genetic exchange between the Bristol Bay and Pribilof Island groups (Grant et al. 1978 ${ }^{13}$ ).

Rock sole.-The density distribution of rock sole during the April-June 1976 survey had also shifted (relative to AugustOctober 1975) southwest and towards the outer continental shelf (Fig. 85). If the two surveys are interpreted as representing seasonal extremes, then the distribution of the population observed in 1975-widespread, with several large centers of abun-dance-apparently represents the results of extensive summer migration onto the inner continental shelf, and the distribution observed in 1976-primarily restricted along the outer continental shelf, with scattered locations of high abundance-represents a retreat to deep water during winter. Because no large-scale movements were observed during the 1976 survey, the timing of rock sole summer migration to the inner shelf was apparently later than that of yellowfin sole, and frontal concentrations were not as pronounced.

Like yellowfin sole, nearly the entire geographical range of the eastern Bering Sea rock sole population was included within the 1975 and 1976 survey areas, and effects due to in-migration and out-migration appeared to be small. In general, characteristics of the population measured by the two surveys-absolute size, length and age structure, and sex ratio-were similar. During both surveys, juvenile rock sole (ages 2 and 3 yr ) were taken primarily along the Alaska Peninsula between Unimak Island and Port Moller in subareas 1 and 2.

Flathead sole.-During both the 1975 and 1976 surveys, flathead sole were distributed mainly along the outer continental shelf, and one large center of abundance was observed between St. George and Unimak Islands (Fig. 86). During August-October 1975, the distribution of the population included relatively low density extensions onto the central and inner continental shelf. During April-June 1976, although scattered occurrences were recorded on the central shelf, the population range was primarily restricted to deep water and moderate levels of abundance were also observed at slope depths.

Although a large southeastern Bering Sea population was identified, the species range clearly extended beyond the northern boundaries of the survey areas; so questions remain regarding relationships and exchange between north and south populations, and potential effects of in-migration and out-migration between regions. Relationships between the eastern Bering Sea population of flathead sole, Hippoglossoides elassodon, and that of the congeneric Arctic species, H. robustus (Bering flounder), are also unclear (Forrester et al. 1977).
Population characteristics that showed similarity between the 1975 and 1976 surveys included overall mean density, estimated

[^23]

Figure 83.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of yellowfin sole in the Bering Sea: A) 1975 survey; B) April 1976.



Figure 84.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of yellowfin sole in the Bering Sea: A) May 1976; B) June 1976.



Figure 85.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of rock sole in the Bering Sea: A) 1975 survey; B) 1976 survey.


Figure 86.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of flathead sole in the Bering Sea: A) 1975 survey; B) 1976 survey.
absolute size, length composition, and overall sex ratio. During both surveys, juvenile ( $\leq 2 \mathrm{yr}$ ) distributions were not geographically separated from adults ( $5-10 \mathrm{yr}$ ), with highest abundances of young individuals occurring along the outer continental shelf in subareas 2 (1975 and 1976) and 3N (1975 only).

Pacific cod.-Although Pacific cod ranged broadly over nearly the entire eastern Bering Sea continental shelf, during both the 1975 and 1976 surveys most of the population was distributed along the outer shelf and slope (Fig. 87). Occurrences in inner and central regions were represented by only low densities, and in general, seasonal differences in these areas were unclear. Along the outer shelf and slope, however, Pacific cod abundances were higher and showed a more continuous pattern of high densities during April-June 1976 than during August-October 1975.

Like walleye pollock, attempts to assess the Bering Sea population of Pacific cod included formidable sampling problems due to unknown semidemersal behavior, potential trawl avoidance, dense shoal formation, and potentially large effects due to inmigration and out-migration. Although midocean pelagic populations have not been reported, substantial migratory exchange may occur between populations over the continental slope (depths $180-1,000 \mathrm{~m}$ ) and populations on the outer shelf (depths $100-180 \mathrm{~m}$ ).

A feature common to both the 1975 and 1976 survey results was that the geographical distributions of size and age classes were strongly related to bottom depth. Juveniles (0-group and 1-yrolds) apparently develop in the shallow central and inner shelf regions, then progressively move to deeper water. Populations in deep water were mainly composed of large, older individuals in contrast to populations in shallower waters. However, the maximum age observed even in deepwater populations was only 6 yr.

Alaska plaice.-As observed for yellowfin sole, the distributional patterns of Alaska plaice differed markedly between the 1975 and 1976 surveys (Fig. 88, 89). During August-October 1975, Alaska plaice ranged broadly over the central and inner shelf, with two principal centers of abundance. During April-June 1976, a relatively high-density front of migrating individuals appeared to move from a winter retreat in deep water, approaching a largescale pattern similar to the late-summer distribution observed during 1975.

Although sampling problems resulting from the population's movements in 1976 prevented meaningful comparisons of abundance estimates, there were similarities in size and age structure, and overall sex ratio between the two surveys. During both 1975 and 1976, juvenile Alaska plaice were most abundant in the northern, central region of the continental shelf (subareas 4S and $4 N$ ).

Other flounders.-The three pleuronectid species-Greenland turbot, arrowtooth flounder, and Pacific halibut-provided similar population assessment problems, and survey results for the three species showed many parallels. All three species have extensive geographical ranges, occurring along the entire Pacific rim from southern California to the Kamchatka Peninsula and along all continental shelf regions of the Bering Sea (Hart 1973). In addition, the regional populations of all three species appear to undergo regular seasonal migrations to the upper continental slope or shelf in summer and then return to deep water during winter where spawning occurs (Novikov 1964; Musienko 1970; Shuntov 1970).

Population assessment problems included the following: 1) Be-
cause the vertical range of all three species may extend to bottom depths of 500 to $1,000 \mathrm{~m}$-beyond normal trawl sampling capabilities, then in-migration and out-migration effects were potentially large due to seasonal movements between bathymetric zones, particularly in regions with steep bottom slope; 2) trawl avoidance may have been substantial by the large, strongswimming adults; and 3) tagging studies have indicated that outmigration to, and in-migration from, populations in other regions may be significant (Dunlop et al. 1964; International Pacific Halibut Commision 1973). Additionally, relationships between the southeastern Bering Sea population of arrowtooth flounder, Atheresthes stomias, and reported northwestern Bering Sea population of the congeneric Asian arrowtooth flounder, A. evermanni, are unclear (Wilimovsky et al. 1967).

During August-October 1975, Greenland turbot were broadly distributed over central and outer regions of the continental shelf at low densities, and one large northern center of abundance represented over one-half the total apparent population (Fig. 90). During April-June 1976, population densities were high along the southwest shelf edge (subarea 2 Slope) in deep water (Table 66), and extension onto the shelf was restricted.

In general, shelf populations of Greenland turbot during both surveys were primarily juveniles ( $\leq 4 \mathrm{yr}$ of age). One-year-old-individuals were most abundant in subareas 4S and 4N (1975 and 1976) and subarea 3 ( 1976 only). Deepwater populations (particularly in subarea 2 in 1975 and subarea 2 Slope in 1976) were composed of large, old (3-16 yr) individuals.

In contrast to Greenland turbot, arrowtooth flounder distributions varied less between the two surveys and northern populations were small (Fig. 91). During both surveys, most arrowtooth flounder occurred along the outer shelf and slope between St. George and Unimak Islands in subareas 2 (1975 and 1976) and 2 Slope (1976 only). During 1975, several high-density locations occurred at intervals along the outer continental shelf. In 1976, abundance was high only along the shelf edge and slope (Table 67). Juveniles (ages 1-3 yr) were most abundant in subarea 2 during both years.

Of the three deepwater flounder species, Pacific halibut showed the most extreme differences in geographical distributions between the two surveys (Fig. 92). During August-October 1975, the apparent population was broadly distributed in Bristol Bay with scattered occurrences on the central and outer shelf. During April-June 1976, Pacific halibut were distributed primarily along the southwest continental shelf between St. George and Unimak Islands and were abundant at slope depths (Table 68). Although large individuals may have been underestimated due to avoidance, trawl catches during both surveys indicated that shelf populations were mainly juveniles (20-50 cm FL).

Table 66.-Apparent bathymetric distribution of Greenland turbot abundance within the 1976 Bering Sea slope subarea. ${ }^{1}$

|  | No. of samples | Mean $\mathrm{CPUE}^{2}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km})$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | :---: |
| $200-249$ | 10 | 5.2 | $(0.0-18.4)$ |
| $250-299$ | 8 | 10.6 | $(0.3-42.6)$ |
| $300-349$ | 9 | 10.5 | $(0.3-29.9)$ |
| $350-399$ | 7 | 32.9 | $(5.0-98.4)$ |
| $400-449$ | 7 | 24.0 | $(0.0-105.2)$ |
| $450-460$ | 3 | 66.2 | $(31.8-133.9)$ |

## 'See Figure 3.

${ }^{2}$ Mean catch per unit fishing effort, with range in parentheses.


Figure 87.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of Pacific cod in the Bering Sea: A) 1975 survey; B) $\mathbf{1 9 7 6}$ survey.


Figure 88.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of Alaska plaice in the Bering Sea: A) 1975 survey; B) April 1976.


Figure 89.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of Alaska plaice in the Bering Sea: A) May 1976; B) June 1976.


Figure 90.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of Greenland turbot in the Bering Sea: A) 1975
survey; B) 1976 survey.


Figure 91.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of arrowtooth flounder in the Bering Sea: A) 1975 survey; B) 1976 survey.


Figure 92.-Comparison between the apparent distributions and relative abundance of Pacific halibut in the Bering Sea: A) 1975 survey; B) 1976 survey.

Table 67.-Apparent bathymetric distribution of arrowtooth flounder abundance within the 1976 Bering Sea slope subarea.

| Bottom depths (m) | No. of samples | Mean CPUE <br> $(\mathbf{k g} / \mathrm{km})$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $200-249$ | 10 | 27.6 | $(1.0-103.8)$ |
| $250-299$ | 8 | 28.5 | $(6.0-76.0)$ |
| $300-349$ | 9 | 34.8 | $(7.6-62.1)$ |
| $350-399$ | 7 | 15.8 | $(2.4-58.4)$ |
| $400-449$ | 7 | 75.5 | $(2.8-425.0)$ |
| $450-460$ | 3 | 7.4 | $(0.0-14.7)$ |

'See Figure 3.
${ }^{2}$ Mean catch per unit fishing effort, with range in parentheses.

Table 68.-Apparent bathymetric distribution of Pacific halibut abundance within the 1976 Bering Sea slope subarea. ${ }^{1}$

| Bottom depths $(\mathrm{m})$ | No. of samples | Mean CPUE <br> $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km})$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| $200-249$ | 10 | 12.0 | $(0.0-47.7)$ |
| $250-299$ | 8 | 10.1 | $(1.2-33.7)$ |
| $300-349$ | 9 | 7.3 | $(0.0-16.8)$ |
| $350-399$ | 7 | 10.2 | $(0.4-22.2)$ |
| $400-449$ | 7 | 14.9 | $(0.0-45.3)$ |
| $450-460$ | 3 | 32.1 | $(9.1-57.0)$ |

${ }^{\prime}$ See Figure 3.
${ }^{2}$ Mean catch per unit fishing effort, with range in parentheses.

Community structure.-Although the total numbers of fish and invertebrate species captured were large, a few principal species dominated the catches of both the 1975 and 1976 surveys. In general, the lists of important species were the same between surveys. And importantly, relationships within the lists of principal species from each survey, as measured by the extent of cooccurrence between species and regional distributions of cooccurring species groups, were also remarkably similar.

Despite partial predictability of principal species and their organization over large geographical areas, at any specific location on the eastern Bering Sea continental shelf the relative species composition of the demersal fish community may be expected to undergo large seasonal variations. These changing relationships presumably result from seasonally driven variations in the overlapping distributions of resident (nonmigrating) and transient (migrating) species populations, and changes in their relative density distributions.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) as a part of the Marine Monitoring, Assessment and Prediction Program of the National Marine Fisheries Service, and the Bureau of Land Management as a part of the NOAA Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program.

## LITERATURE CITED

ALVERSON, D. L., and W. T. PEREYRA.
1969. Demersal fish explorations in the northeastern Pacific Ocean-an evaluation of exploratory fishing methods and analytical approaches to stock size and yield forecasts. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 26:1985-2001.

BAILEY, R. M. (chairman)
1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. 3d ed. Am. Físh. Soc., Spec. Publ. 6, 150 p.
von BERTALANFFY, L.
1938. A quantitative theory of organic growth (Inquiries on growth Laws.
II). Hum. Biol. 10:181-213.

COCHRAN, W. G.
1977. Sampling techniques. 3d ed. Wiley \& Sons, Inc., N. Y., 428 p.

DIXON, W. J., and F. J. MASSEY, JR.
1969. Introduction to statistical analysis. 3d ed. McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 638 p.
DUNLOP, H. A., F. H. BELL, R. J. MYHRE, W. H. HARDMAN, and
G. M. SOUTHWARD.
1964. Investigation, utilization and regulation of the halibut in southeastern Bering Sea. Int. Pac. Halibut Comm., Sci. Rep. 35, 72 p.
FABENS, A. J.
1965. Properties and fitting of the von Bertalanffy growth curve. Growth 29:265-289.
FADEEV, N. S.
1965. Sravnitel'nyi ocherk biologii kambal iugo-vostochnoi chasti Beringova moria i sostoianie ikh zapasov (A comparative essay of the biology of flounders in the southeastern Bering Sea and the condition of their stocks. [In Russ.] Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 58 (Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 53):121-138. (Transl. by Israel Prog. Sci. Transl., 1968, in P. A. Moiseev (editor), Soviet fisheries investigations in the northeast Pacific, pt. 4, p. 112-129; avail. Natl. Tech. Inf. Serv., Springfield, Va., as TT 67-51206.)
1970. Promysel i biologicheskaia kharakteristika zheltoperoi kambaly vostochnoi chasti Beringova moria (Fishery and biological characteristics of yellowfin soles in the eastern Bering Sea. [In Russ.] Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 70 (Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 72):327390. Transl. by Israel Prog. Sci. Transl., 1972, in P. A. Moiseev (editor), Soviet fisheries investigations in the northeast Pacific, pt. 5, p. 332-396; avail. Natl. Tech. Inf. Serv., Springfield, Va., at TT 71-50127.) FAGER, E. W.
1957. Determination and analysis of recurrent groups. Ecology 38:586595.
1963. Communities of organisms. In M. N. Hill (editor), The Sea, Vol. 2, p. 415-437. New York Interscience, N.Y.
FAGER, E. W., and A. R. LONGHURST.
1968. Recurrent group analysis of species assemblages of demersal fish in the Gulf of Guinea. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 25:1405-1421.
FORRESTER, C. R., H. TSUYUKI, S. FUKE, J. E. SMITH, and
J. SCHNUTE.
1977. Flathead sole (Hippoglossoides) in the North Pacific. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 34:455-462.
HARDEN JONES, F. R.
1968. Fish migration. Edward Arnold, Lond., 325 p.

HART, J. L.
1973. Pacific fishes of Canada. Fish. Res. Board Can., Bull. 180, 740 p.
HATANAKA, H.
1968. Age and growth of yellowfin sole in the southeastern Bering Sea. [In Jpn.] Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 34:562-569.
HOLDEN, M. J., and D. F. S. RAITT (editors).
1974. Manual of fisheries science. Part 2 - methods of resource investigation and their application. FAO Fish. Tech. Pap. 115, 214 p.
HUGHES, S. E.
1976. System for sampling large trawl catches of research vessels. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33:833-839.
INTERNATIONAL PACIFIC HALIBUT COMMISSION.
1973. International Pacific Halibut Commission annual report 1972, 36 p.
1976. International Pacific Halibut Commission annual report 1975, 36 p.
KENNEDY, W. A.
1970. Reading scales to age Pacific cod (Gadus macrocephalus) from Hecate Strait. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 27:915-922.

## KETCHEN, K. S.

1964. Preliminary results of studies on growth and mortality of Pacific cod (Gadus macrocephalus) in Hecate Strait, British Columbia. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 21:1051-1067.
McLAIN, D. R., and F. FAVORITE.
1965. Anomalously cold winters in the southeastern Bering Sea, 1971-75. Mar. Sci. Commun. 2(5):299-334.

MUSIENKO, L. N.
1963. Ikhtioplankton Beringova morya (po materialam Beringovomorskom ekspeditsii TINRO i VNIRO 1958 -1959 gg.) [Ichthyoplankton of the Bering Sea (data of the Bering Sea Expedition of 1958-1959)] [In Russ.] Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 48 (Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 50): 239-269. (Transl. by Israel Prog. Sci. Transl., 1968, in P. A. Moiseev (editor), Soviet fisheries investigations in the northeast Pacific, pt. 1, p. 251-286; avail. Natl. Tech. Inf. Serv., Springfield, Va., as TT 67-51203.)
1970. Razmnozhenie i razvitie ryb Beringova morya (Reproduction and development of Bering Sea fish). [In Russ.] Tr. Vses. NauchnoIssled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 70 (Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 72):166-224. (Transl. by Israel Program Sci. Transl., 1972, in P. A. Moiseev (editor), Soviet fisheries investigations in the northeast Pacific, pt. 5, p. 161-224; avail. Natl. Tech. Inf. Serv., Springfield, Va., as TT 71-50127.)

## NOVIKOV, N. P.

1964. Osnovnye cherty biologii Tikhookeanskogo belokorogo paltusa (Hippoglossus hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt) v Beringovom more (The principal features of the biology of the Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus hippoglossus stenolepis Schmidt) in the Bering Sea). [In Russ.] Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 49 (Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 51):167-207. (Transl. by Israel Prog. Sci. Transl., 1968, in P. A. Moiseev (editor), Soviet fisheries investigations in the northeast Pacific, pt. 2, p. 175-219; avail. Natl. Tech. Inf. Serv., Springfield, Va., as TT 67-51204.)
POTOCSKY, G. J.
1965. Alaskan area 15 - and 30-day ice forecasting guide. U.S. Nav. Oceanogr. Off. Spec. Publ. 263, 190 p.
QUAST, J. C., and E. L. HALL.
1966. List of fishes of Alaska and adjacent waters with a guide to some of their literature. U.S. Dep. Commer. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS SSRF-658, 47 p.
RAYMOND, J. A., Y. LIN, and A. L. DeVRIES.
1967. Glycoprotein and protein antifreezes in two Alaskan fishes. J. Exp. Zool. 193:125-130.
RICKER, W. E.
1968. Computation and interpretation of biological statistics of fish populations. Fish. Res. Board Can., Bull. 191, 382 p.
SCHUBNIKOV, D. A., and L. A. LISOVENKO.
1969. Materialy po biologii dvukhlineinoi kambaly yugo-vostochnoi chasti Beringova morya (Data on the biology of rock sole of the southeast Bering Sea). [In Russ.] Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 49 (Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 51):209-214. (Transl. by Israel Prog. Sci. Transl., 1968, in P. A. Moiseev (editor), Soviet fisheries investigations in the northeast Pacific, pt. 2, p. 220-226; avail. Natl. Tech. Inf. Serv., Springfield, Va., as TT 67-51204).

SEROBABA, I. I.
1968. Nerest mintaia Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas) v severo-vostochnoi chasti Beringova moria (On the spawning of Alaska pollock Theragra chalcogramma (Pallas) in the northeastern Bering Sea). [In Russ.] Vopr. Ikhtiol. 53:992-1003. (Transl. by Dep. of Sec. of State of Canada, 1974, 27 p.; avail. Fish. Mar. Serv., Biol. Stn., Nanaimo, B.C., as Transl. Series 3081.)
1971. O razmnozhenii mintaya (Theragra chalcogramma Pallas) v vostochnoi chasti Beringova morya (On the reproductoin of walleye pollock (Theragra chalcogramma Pallas) in the eastern part of the Bering Sea). [In Russ.] Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 75:47-55. (Transl. by Dep. of Sec. of State of Canada, 1973, 20 p.; avail. Fish Mar. Serv., Biol. Stn., Nanaimo, B.C., as Transl. Series 2470.)
1974. Spawning ecology of the walleye pollock (Theragra chalcogramma) in the Bering Sea. J. Ichthyol. 14:544-552.
SHARMA, G. D.
1979. The Alaskan shelf. Springer-Verlag, N. Y., 498 p.

SHMIDT, P. YU.
1950. Ryby Okhotskogo morya (Fishes of the Sea of Okhotsk). Akad. Nauk SSSR, Tr. Tikhookean. Kom. 6, 370 p. Izd. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow-Leningrad. [In Russ.] (Transl. by Israel Prog. Sci. Transl., 1965, 392 p.; avail. Natl. Tech. Inf. Serv., Springfield, Va., as TT 65-50022.)
SHUNTOV, V. P.
1970. Sezonnoe raspredelenie chernogo i strelozubykh paltusov y Beringovom more (Seasonal distribution of black and arrow-toothed halibuts in the Bering Sea). [In Russ.] Tr. Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 70 (Izv. Tikhookean. Nauchno-Issled. Inst. Morsk. Rybn. Khoz. Okeanogr. 72):391-401. [In Russ.] (TransI. by Israel Prog. Sci. Transl., 1972, in P. A. Moiseev (editor), Soviet fisheries investigations in the northeast Pacific, pt. 5, p. 397-408; avail. Natl. Tech. Inf. Serv., Springfield, Va., as TT 71-50127.)
SOMERO, G. N., and P. W. HOCHACHKA.
1976. Biochemical adaptations to temperature. In R. C. Newell (editor), Adaptation to environment: essays on the physiology of marine animals, p. 125-190. Butterworths, Boston, Mass.
TAKAHASHI, Y., and H. YAMAGUCHI.
1972. Stock of the Alaska pollock in the eastern Bering Sea. Bull. Jpn. Soc. Sci. Fish. 38:418-419.
TAKENOUTI, A. Y., and K. OHTANI.
1974. Currents and water masses in the Bering sea: a review of Japanese work. In D. W. Hood and E. J. Kelley (editors), Oceanography of the Bering Sea with emphasis on renewable resources, p. 39-57. Inst. Mar. Sci. Occas. Pub. 2, Univ. Alaska, Fairbanks.
WATHNE, F.
1977. Performance of trawls used in resource assessment. Mar. Fish. Rev. 39(6):16-23.
WILIMOVSKY, N. J., A. PEDEN, and J. PEPPAR.
1967. Systematics of six demersal fishes of the North Pacific Ocean. Fish. Res. Board Can., Biol. Stn., Nanaimo, B.C., Tech. Rep. 34, 95 p.


[^0]:    'Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, WA 98112.
    ${ }^{2}$ Pereyra, W. T., J. E. Reeves, and R. G. Bakkala. 1976. Demersal fish and shellfish resources of the eastern Bering Sea in the baseline year 1975. Unpubl. manuscr., 619 p. Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, WA 98112. Bound copies are available on request.

[^1]:    ${ }^{\prime}$ Coachman, L. K. 1979. Water circulation and mixing in the southeast Bering Sea. In C. P. McRoy and J. J. Goering (editors), Progress report, PROBES phase 1, 1977-78, p. 1-46. Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK 99701.

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ The weight of an individual door was about $1,000 \mathrm{~kg}$.

[^3]:    ${ }^{4}$ LaLanne, J. J. 1975. Age determination of walleye pollock (Theragra chalcogramma) from otoliths. Unpubl. manuscr., 19 p. Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, WA 98112.

[^4]:    'Parentheses indicate estimates that may be badly biased due to sampling problems.
    ${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.

[^5]:    See Figure 4.

[^6]:    'Wakabayashi, K. 1974. Studies on resources of the yellowfin sole in the eastern Bering Sea. I. Biological characters. Fishery Agency of Japan, Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Japan, 77 p.
    ${ }^{6}$ Wakabayashi, K., R. Bakkala, and L. Low. 1977. Status of the yellowfin sole resource in the eastern Bering Sea through 1976. Fishery Agency of Japan, Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Japan, 45 p.

[^7]:    ${ }^{7}$ Wakabayashi, K. 1975. Studies on resources of the yellowfin sole in the eastern Bering Sea. II. Stock size estimated by the method of virtual population analysis and its annual changes. Fishery Agency of Japan, Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory, 1000 Orido, Shimizu 424, Japan, 22 p.

[^8]:    'Populations in subareas $3 \mathrm{~N}, 4 \mathrm{~S}$, and 4 N are not included because no length-frequency data were collected.
    ${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.

[^9]:    'See Figure 4.
    ${ }^{2 *}=P \leq 0.05,{ }^{* *}=P \geq 0.01$.

[^10]:    ${ }^{1}$ The populations in subareas 3 N and 4 N are not included because no length-frequency data were collected.
    ${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.

[^11]:    See Figure 4.
    ** $=P \leq 0.05, *=P \leq 0.01$.

[^12]:    'Parentheses indicate estimates that may be badly biased due to sampling problems.

[^13]:    'Based upon sampled individuals for which sexes could be determined. The population in subarea 3 N is not included because no length-frequency data were collected.
    ${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.

[^14]:    'See Figure 4.
    ${ }^{2 *}=P \leq 0.05$.

[^15]:    'Based upon sampled individuals for which sexes could be determined.
    ${ }^{2}$ See Figure 3.

[^16]:    'For Greenland turbot, each mean length-at-age in the selected ages data sets was based upon only six or more length-age determinations.
    ${ }^{1}$ See Figure 4.

[^17]:    ${ }^{8}$ International Pacific Halibut Commission. 1976. Items of information on the halibut fishery in the Bering Sea and the northeastern Pacific Ocean. Unpubl. manuscr., 39 p. International Pacific Halibut Commision, P.O. Box 5009, University Station, Seattle, WA 98105.

[^18]:    See Figure 3.

[^19]:    ${ }^{9}$ International Pacific Halibut Commission. 1977. Items of information on the halibut fishery in the Bering Sea and the northeastern Pacific Ocean. Unpubl. manuscr., 39 p. International Pacific Halibut Commission, P.O. Box 5009 , University Station, Seattle, WA 98105.

[^20]:    ${ }^{1}$ Data on file at Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, 2725 Montlake Blvd. E, Seattle, WA 98112.

[^21]:    ${ }^{10}$ Okada, K. 1977. Preliminary report of acoustic survey on pollock stocks in the Aleutian Basin and adjacent waters in summer of 1977. Unpubl. manuscr., 3 p. Fishery Agency of Japan, 2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan.
    "Okada, K. 1978. Preliminary report of an acoustic and midwater trawl survey on pollock stocks in the Aleutian Basin and adjacent waters in the summer of 1978. Unpubl. manuscr., 6 p. Fishery Agency of Japan, 2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan.

[^22]:    ${ }^{12}$ Waldron, K. D., and B. M. Vinter. 1978. Ichthyoplankton of the eastern Bering Sea. Unpubl. manuscr., 88 p. Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, WA 98112.

[^23]:    ${ }^{13}$ Grant, S., R. Bakkala, and F. Utter. 1978. Examination of biochemical genetic variation in yellowfin sole (Limanda aspera) of the eastern Bering Sea. Unpubl. manuscr., 21 p. Northwest and Alaska Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 2725 Montlake Boulevard East, Seattle, WA 98112.

